OFFICIAL COPY

troutman pepper

Jul 31 2020

Troutman Pepper Hamilton Sanders LLP 301 S. College Street, Suite 3400 Charlotte, NC 28202

troutman.com

Kiran H. Mehta kiran.mehta@troutman.com

July 31, 2020

VIA ELECTRONIC FILING

Ms. Kimberley A. Campbell, Chief Clerk North Carolina Utilities Commission 4325 Mail Service Center Raleigh, North Carolina 27699-4300

> RE: Second Settlement Testimony Docket No. E-2, Sub 1219

Dear Ms. Campbell:

Enclosed for electronic filing is the Second Settlement Testimony of Stephen G. De May, Dylan W. D'Ascendis, Karl W. Newlin and Kim H. Smith.

Please do not hesitate to contact me should you have any questions. Thank you for your assistance in this matter.

Sincerely,

/s/ Kiran H. Mehta

Kiran H. Mehta

Enclosure

cc: Parties of Record

BEFORE THE NORTH CAROLINA UTILITIES COMMISSION DOCKET NO. E-2, SUB 1219

In the Matter of:)	
)	SECOND SETTLEMENT
DOCKET NO. E-2, SUB 1219)	TESTIMONY OF
Application of Duke Energy Progress, LLC For)	STEPHEN G. DE MAY
Adjustment of Rates and Charges Applicable to)	FOR DUKE ENERGY
Electric Service in North Carolina)	PROGRESS, LLC
)	

I. WITNESS IDENTIFICATION AND QUALIFICATIONS

1 Q. PLEASE STATE YOUR NAME AND BUSINESS ADDRESS.

A. My name is Stephen G. De May, and my business address is 410 South
Wilmington Street, Raleigh, North Carolina, 27601.

4 Q. BY WHOM ARE YOU EMPLOYED AND IN WHAT CAPACITY?

A. I am the North Carolina President for Duke Energy Progress ("DE Progress"
or the "Company"), which is a wholly owned subsidiary of Duke Energy
Corporation, as well as Progress Energy Inc. and Duke Energy Carolinas,
LLC, also wholly owned subsidiaries of Duke Energy.

9 Q. DID YOU OFFER ANY DIRECT AND REBUTTAL TESTIMONY IN 10 THIS PROCEEDING?

- 11 A. Yes. I filed direct testimony in this docket on October 30, 2019; rebuttal 12 testimony on May 4, 2020; and partial settlement supporting testimony on 13 June 2, 2020.
- 14

II. <u>PURPOSE AND OVERVIEW OF TESTIMONY</u>

15 Q. WHAT IS THE PURPOSE OF YOUR TESTIMONY?

A. I support the Second Agreement and Stipulation of Partial Settlement the
Company reached with the North Carolinas Utilities Commission Public Staff
("Public Staff") (together, the "Stipulating Parties"), filed with the
Commission on July 31, 2020 in this docket (the "Second Partial Settlement"),
and introduce several other witnesses that support the reasonableness of the
Second Partial Settlement. The Company was able to reach a Second Partial

Settlement with the Public Staff subsequent to the Company's filing of its pre-1 2 filed direct, rebuttal and supplemental testimony and exhibits; extensive 3 discovery conducted by the Public Staff and other intervenors; and prior settlements reached with the Public Staff, the Commercial Group, CIGFUR, 4 Harris Teeter, Vote Solar, NCSEA, NCJC, NCHC, NRDC, and SACE in this 5 proceeding. The Second Partial Settlement represents a balanced settlement 6 for the Stipulating Parties on these issues, is in the public interest, and should 7 be approved by the Commission. My direct and rebuttal testimony remain 8 effective as applicable to the testimony of any non-settling party, including the 9 unresolved matters between the Company and Public Staff listed in the 10 Second Partial Settlement. Additionally, my settlement supporting testimony 11 remains effective as applicable to the first partial settlement the Company 12 entered into with the Public Staff. 13

14

III. <u>THE PARTIAL SETTLEMENT</u>

Q. PLEASE PROVIDE AN OVERVIEW OF THE MAJOR COMPONENTS OF THE PARTIAL SETTLEMENT.

A. Overall, the Second Partial Settlement resolves most, but not all, of the
remaining revenue requirement issues between the Company and the Public
Staff. I describe the Unresolved Issues later in my testimony.

20 As discussed by other Company witness testimony being filed today by 21 Kim H. Smith, Dylan D'Ascendis, and Karl Newlin, the agreement reached

1	between the Stipulating Parties in the Second Partial Settlement can be
2	summarized as follows:
3	Shareholder Contribution – The Company has agreed to make an annual
4	\$2.5 million shareholder contribution to the Energy Neighbor Fund in 2021 and
5	2022, for a total contribution of \$5 million.
6	Cost of Capital - The Stipulating Parties have agreed to a return on
7	equity of 9.6 percent, based upon a capital structure containing 52 percent equity
8	and 48 percent debt as described by Witnesses D'Ascendis and Newlin. The
9	Company's debt cost rate shall be set at 4.04 percent. The resulting weighted
10	average rate of return is 6.93 percent.
11	EDIT - The Stipulating Parties have agreed to several terms in the
12	Second Partial Settlement addressing the return of state and federal excess
13	deferred income taxes ("EDIT") to customers. For example, the Company has
14	agreed to return to customers the total unprotected federal EDIT amount over a
15	five-year period and North Carolina EDIT over a two-year period. Additionally,
16	if state or federal income tax rates happen to change again during the respective
17	flowback periods, the Company may, under certain conditions, propose to reflect
18	the effect of any future tax rate change on the remaining EDIT balance.
19	Grid Improvement Plan – The Public Staff has agreed to the Company's
20	requested deferral accounting treatment for the following programs, as described
21	in Witness Oliver's Exhibit 10, limited to the estimated three-year capital budget
22	period of 2020-2022: Self-Optimizing Grid ("SOG") (all subprograms including

1 Capacity and Connectivity, Segmentation and Automation, ADMS), Integrated System and Operations Planning ("ISOP"), Transmission System Intelligence, 2 3 Distribution Automation, Power Electronics, DER Dispatch Tool, and Cyber Security. For all other Grid Investment Plan ("GIP") investments proposed by 4 the Company in this docket, the Company agrees that it will withdraw its request 5 for deferral accounting. Further, the Company, in conjunction with the 6 concurrent commitment of DE Carolinas, and the Public Staff will work together 7 to develop biannual reporting requirements to track GIP expenditures that 8 receive accounting deferral treatment. 9

10 <u>Cost of Service</u> – The Public Staff has accepted, for this case only and 11 subject to agreement on certain conditions outlined in the Second Partial 12 Settlement, the Company's proposal to calculate and allocate the Company's 13 cost of service based on a 1CP Summer methodology.

14 May Updates - The Stipulating Parties have agreed to include the Company's updates to certain pro forma adjustments through May 31, 2020 15 16 ("May Updates"), pending and subject to the Public Staff's audit of the updates. 17 In addition, the Stipulating Parties have agreed to limit the update to revenues to 18 75% of the difference between the May Updates and the Company's February 19 update to recognize the uncertainty regarding the effects of COVID-19. The Stipulating Parties further agreed that the May Updates shall also include 20 21 updates for benefits and executive compensation through May 2020.

Nuclear Decommissioning Trust Fund - The Company has agreed to

22

reduce the annual funding for the Company's Nuclear Decommissioning Trust
 Fund by \$8.7 million, and further agree to support this funding amount in DE
 Progress's current cost and funding decommissioning Docket No. M-100, Sub
 56.

<u>Non-ARO Environmental Costs</u> – The Stipulating Parties have agreed to
 amortize deferred non-asset retirement obligation ("non-ARO") environmental
 costs over an eight-year period.

Other Areas of Agreement – The Stipulating Parties have also agreed to 8 terms governing the start date of the evidentiary hearings to allow time for the 9 10 Public Staff to audit the May Updates; ongoing assessments of the cost 11 effectiveness of GIP-related projects; clarification of GIP costs that are eligible for deferral; commitments to future cost of service studies; rate design issues; 12 commitments to conduct audits and reporting obligations regarding plant, 13 14 materials & supplies inventory, vegetation management, and service reliability index reporting. 15

16 Q. DOES THE COMPANY AGREE WITH THE CHARACTERIZATION

17 OF THE AGREED-UPON ADJUSTMENTS AS DESCRIBED IN THE

18 SETTLEMENT AGREEMENT?

19 A. Yes.

1Q.PLEASE ELABORATE HOW THE PARTIAL SETTLEMENT2BALANCES THE COMPANY'S NEED FOR RATE RELIEF WITH THE3IMPACT OF SUCH RATE RELIEF ON CUSTOMERS.

A. I attended public hearings held by the Commission in this matter and personally 4 5 heard from many of our customers who are concerned about the impacts of any rate increase on their families and businesses. I also followed the consumer 6 statement positions filed in this Docket. We are very mindful of these concerns. 7 Although we are pleased that our electric rates are competitive and below the 8 9 national average, and will remain so with this Second Partial Settlement, we know that providing safe, reliable, increasingly clean electricity at competitive 10 11 rates is key to powering the State's economy and the lives of our customers. 12 Particularly in light of the current economic conditions of many of our customers due to the COVID-19 pandemic, we believe that the concessions the Company 13 14 has made in this Partial Settlement fairly balance the needs of our customers with the Company's need to recover substantial investments made in order to 15 16 continue to comply with regulatory requirements and safely provide high quality 17 electric service to our customers. Our electric rates need to be adjusted to reflect 18 these investments. Moreover, given the size of the necessary capital and 19 compliance expenditures we are facing, it is essential that DE Progress maintain its financial strength and credit quality so that we will be in a position to finance 20 21 these needs on reasonable terms for the benefit of our customers. In my opinion, 22 we have been able to strike that balance with this Partial Settlement on the

1

2

agreed upon items. However, we remain concerned about cost recovery for the Unresolved Items, as that is critical to the financial health of the Company.

3 Just a few of the ways we have struck this reasonable balance include: (1) the Company's willingness to settle for rates designed on the basis of a 9.6 4 percent return on equity and a 52 percent equity component of its capital 5 structure, both of which will mitigate the impact of the rate increase on 6 customers; (2) the Company's willingness to accept an overall lower revenue 7 requirement will also mitigate the impact on customers; and (3) the Company's 8 agreement to contribute \$5 million to help many of our most vulnerable 9 customers pay their electric bills. 10

11 Q. IN THE PARTIAL SETTLEMENT, DID THE COMPANY AND PUBLIC 12 STAFF REACH AGREEMENT ON ALL ISSUES IN THIS DOCKET?

No. As I noted previously, a number of issues remain disputed between the 13 A. 14 Public Staff and the Company: (1) the Company's request to recover its deferred coal ash costs and its ongoing environmental compliance costs 15 16 necessary to safely close the Company's coal ash basins; (2) the depreciation 17 rates appropriate for use in this case, including whether the Company's 18 proposal to shorten the lives of certain coal-fired generating facilities should 19 be approved; and (3) any other revenue requirement or non-revenue requirement issues other than those issues specifically addressed in the 20 21 Stipulation or agreed upon in the testimony of the Stipulating Parties.

1Q.IS THE COMPANY PRESENTING TESTIMONY OF OTHER2WITNESSES IN SUPPORT OF THE AMENDED STIPULATION?

- A. Yes. DE Progress's Witness Smith supports the adjustments, rate making and
 accounting aspects of the Stipulation, while Witness Newlin supports the capital
 structure provided in the Stipulation. Finally, Witness D'Ascendis supports the
 overall return and capital structure provided in the Partial Settlement.
- 7 Q. DOES THIS CONCLUDE YOUR PRE-FILED SETTLEMENT
 8 TESTIMONY?
- 9 A. Yes.

BEFORE THE NORTH CAROLINA UTILITIES COMMISSION DOCKET NO. E-2, SUB 1219

In the Matter of:)	
)	
DOCKET NO. E-2, SUB 1219)	SECOND SETTLEMENT
Application of Duke Energy Progress, LLC For)	TESTIMONY OF
Adjustment of Rates and Charges Applicable to)	DYLAN W. D'ASCENDIS
Electric Service in North Carolina)	FOR DUKE ENERGY
)	PROGRESS, LLC
)	

I. INTRODUCTION

Q. PLEASE STATE YOUR NAME, AFFILIATION, AND BUSINESS ADDRESS.

A. My name is Dylan W. D'Ascendis. I am a Director at ScottMadden, Inc. My
business address is 3000 Atrium Way, Suite 241, Mount Laurel, New Jersey 08054.

Q. ARE YOU THE SAME DYLAN W. D'ASCENDIS WHO SUBMITTED DIRECT, REBUTTAL, AND SUPPLEMENTAL REBUTTAL TESTIMONIES IN THIS PROCEEDING?

A. Yes, I filed direct testimony ("Direct Testimony"), rebuttal testimony ("Rebuttal Testimony"), and supplemental rebuttal testimony ("Supplemental Rebuttal Testimony") on behalf of Duke Energy Progress, LLC ("DE Progress" or the "Company"). In my Direct, Rebuttal, and Supplemental Rebuttal Testimonies I recommended a Return on Equity ("ROE") of 10.50 percent, within a range of 10.00 percent to 11.00 percent.

Q. WHAT IS THE PURPOSE OF YOUR SETTLEMENT SUPPORT TESTIMONY?

A. The purpose of my testimony is to explain my support for the Second Agreement
and Stipulation of Partial Settlement dated July 31, 2020 (the "Second Partial
Settlement") among the Company and the Public Staff (collectively, the "Settling

Parties"). In particular, my testimony addresses the agreed-upon ROE, capital
 structure, and overall Rate of Return contained in the Second Partial Settlement.¹

Q. HAVE YOU PREPARED ANY EXHIBITS IN CONJUNCTION WITH YOUR TESTIMONY?

A. Yes. Settlement Exhibit No. DWD-1 has been prepared by me, or under my direct
supervision.

5 II. STIPULATED ROE, EQUITY RATIO, AND OVERALL RATE OF 6 RETURN

Q. ARE YOU FAMILIAR WITH THE TERMS OF THE SECOND PARTIAL SETTLEMENT AS IT RELATES TO THE COMPANY'S OVERALL RATE OF RETURN?

A. Yes. I understand the Settling Parties have agreed to an ROE of 9.60 percent, and
a capital structure including 52.00 percent common equity and 48.00 percent longterm debt for the Company. I further understand the overall Rate of Return
contained in the Second Partial Settlement concerning DE Progress is 6.93 percent.²

Q. IN GENERAL, DO YOU SUPPORT THE COMPANY'S DECISION TO AGREE TO THE STIPULATED ROE?

- 11 A. Yes. I do. Although the Stipulated ROE is somewhat below the lower bound of
- 12 my recommended range (*i.e.*, 10.00 percent), I recognize the Second Partial
- 13 Settlement represents negotiations among the Settling Parties regarding several

Page 2

See, Second Agreement and Stipulation of Partial Settlement, July 31, 2020, at 9. I refer to the 9.60 percent ROE as the "Stipulated ROE", the 52.00 percent equity ratio as the "Stipulated Equity Ratio", and the 6.93 percent overall Rate of Return as the "Stipulated Rate of Return".
 Ibid.

otherwise-contested issues. I understand the Company has determined that the
 terms of the Second Partial Settlement, in particular the Stipulated ROE and Equity
 Ratio, would be viewed by the rating agencies as constructive and equitable. I
 understand and respect that determination.

Q. PLEASE NOW SUMMARIZE YOUR POSITION REGARDING THE STIPULATED ROE.

5 A. Although the Stipulated ROE falls below my recommended range (the low end of 6 which is 10.00 percent), it is within the range of the analytical results presented in 7 my Direct, Rebuttal, and Supplemental Rebuttal Testimonies. As discussed 8 throughout my Rebuttal and Supplemental Rebuttal Testimonies, capital market 9 conditions became quite volatile as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic. 10 Consequently, the models used to estimate the Cost of Equity produce a wide range 11 of estimates. Those market conditions, in particular the increasing correlation 12 between the utility sector and the broad market, support investors' increased capital cost requirements. It therefore remains my position that in a fully litigated 13 14 proceeding, a range of common equity cost rates between 10.00 percent and 11.00 15 percent is reasonable, if not conservative. Nonetheless, I recognize the benefits 16 associated with the decision to enter into the Second Partial Settlement and as such, 17 it is my view that the 9.60 percent Stipulated ROE is a reasonable resolution of an 18 otherwise contentious issue.

Q. HAVE YOU ALSO CONSIDERED THE STIPULATED ROE IN THE CONTEXT OF AUTHORIZED RETURNS FOR OTHER VERTICALLY INTEGRATED ELECTRIC UTILITIES?

- A. Yes. From January 2016 through June 2020, the average authorized ROE for
 vertically integrated electric utilities was 9.74 percent, 14 basis points above the
 Stipulated ROE. Of the 107 cases decided during that period, 64 (*i.e.*, nearly 60.00
 percent) included authorized returns of 9.60 percent or higher.³
 - Q. ARE THERE OTHER DISTINCTIONS THAT ARE IMPORTANT TO CONSIDER WHEN REVIEWING AUTHORIZED RETURNS?
- A. Yes. As noted in my Rebuttal Testimony, the Company's credit rating and outlook
 depend substantially on the extent to which rating agencies view the regulatory
 environment as credit supportive, or not.⁴ I noted, for example, that Moody's finds
 the regulatory environment to be so important that 50.00 percent of the factors that
 weigh in its ratings determination are determined by the nature of regulation.⁵
- Given the Company's need to access external capital and the weight rating agencies place on the nature of the regulatory environment, I believe it is important to consider the extent to which the jurisdictions that recently have authorized ROEs for electric utilities are viewed as having constructive regulatory environments.

SECOND SETTLEMENT TESTIMONY OF DYLAN W. D'ASCENDIS DUKE ENERGY PROGRESS, LLC

Page 4

³ *See* Settlement Exhibit DWD-1.

⁴ Rebuttal Testimony of Dylan W. D'Ascendis, at 182.

⁵ Ibid.

1Q.IS NORTH CAROLINA GENERALLY CONSIDERED TO HAVE A2CONSTRUCTIVE REGULATORY ENVIRONMENT?

A. Yes, it is. As discussed in my Rebuttal Testimony, Regulatory Research Associates
("RRA"), which is a widely referenced source of rate case data, provides an
assessment of the extent to which regulatory jurisdictions are constructive from
investors' perspectives, or not.⁶ As RRA explains, less constructive environments
are associated with higher levels of risk:

8 RRA maintains three principal rating categories, Above Average, 9 Average, and Below Average, with Above Average indicating a relatively more constructive, lower-risk regulatory environment 10 from an investor viewpoint, and Below Average indicating a less 11 12 constructive, higher-risk regulatory climate from an investor 13 viewpoint, Within the three principal rating categories, the numbers 1, 2, and 3 indicate relative position. The designation 1 indicates a 14 stronger (more constructive) rating; 2, a mid range rating; and, 3, a 15 weaker (less constructive) rating. We endeavor to maintain an 16 approximately equal number of ratings above the average and below 17 18 the average.⁷

- 19 Within RRA's ranking system, North Carolina is rated "Average/1", which falls in
- 20 the top one-third of the 53 regulatory commissions ranked by RRA.⁸

Q. DID YOU CONSIDER THOSE DISTINCTIONS IN YOUR REVIEW OF AUTHORIZED RETURNS RELATIVE TO THE STIPULATED ROE?

- 21 A. Yes. Across the 107 cases noted above, there was a 40-basis point difference
- between the median return for the Top Third and Bottom Third of jurisdictions (the
- higher-ranked jurisdictions providing the higher authorized returns, see Table 1,

SECOND SETTLEMENT TESTIMONY OF DYLAN W. D'ASCENDIS

Page 5

⁶ Rebuttal Testimony of Dylan W. D'Ascendis, 183.

⁷ Source: Regulatory Research Associates, accessed July 28, 2020. *See*, also, Rebuttal Testimony of Dylan W. D'Ascendis, at 183.

⁸ Source: Regulatory Research Associates, accessed July 28, 2020.

- 1 below). As Table 1 indicates, authorized ROEs for vertically integrated electric 2 utilities in jurisdictions that, like North Carolina, are rated at least Average/1 range 3 from 9.25 percent to 10.55 percent, with a median of 9.90 percent.
- 4

Table 1: Av	verage Authorized	ROE by RE	RA Ranking ⁹
	age Muthorized	KOL by KI	MA Manishing

	Authorized ROE Vertically Integrated Electric Utilities										
		Middle	Bottom								
RRA Ranking	Top Third	Third	Third								
Average	9.91%	9.53%	9.62%								
Median	9.90%	9.50%	9.50%								
Maximum	10.55%	10.30%	11.95%								
Minimum	9.25%	8.75%	9.06%								

WHAT CONCLUSIONS DO YOU DRAW FROM THAT DATA? 5 **O**.

6 A. The Stipulated ROE falls 30 to 31 basis points below the median and mean 7 authorized ROE, respectively, for jurisdictions that are comparable to North 8 Carolina's constructive regulatory environment, and 10 basis points above the 9 median return authorized in less supportive jurisdictions. Taken from that 10 perspective, the Stipulation ROE is a reasonable, if not somewhat conservative 11 measure of the Company's Cost of Equity.

⁹ Source: Regulatory Research Associates. "Top Third" includes Above Average/1,2,3 and Average/1; "Average" includes Average/2 and Average/3; "Bottom Third" includes Below Average/1,2,3. The "Top Third" group includes 18 of 53 jurisdictions, or about one-third of the total. See Settlement Exhibit DWD-1

1 Q. DO YOU BELIEVE THE STIPULATED CAPITAL STRUCTURE ALSO IS 2 REASONABLE?

A. Yes, I do. As demonstrated in Table 2 (below) the Stipulated Equity Ratio is equal
to the median authorized equity ratio in supportive regulatory jurisdictions (*i.e.*,
52.00 percent), and is well within the range of equity ratios authorized in those
jurisdictions (40.25 percent to 57.16 percent).

7

 Table 2: Average Authorized Equity Ratio by RRA Ranking¹⁰

	Authorized Equity Ratio Vertically Integrated Electric Utilities										
		Middle	Bottom								
RRA Ranking	Top Third	Third	Third								
Average	51.29%	51.58%	50.69%								
Median	52.00%	51.48%	49.46%								
Maximum	57.16%	57.10%	58.18%								
Minimum	40.25%	44.00%	48.35%								

As discussed in my Rebuttal Testimony, because no two companies are identical, we should not view the average (or median) equity ratio (whether authorized or observed) as a strict measure of industry practice.¹¹ Nonetheless, the Stipulated Equity Ratio falls well within the range of authorized equity ratios, and is equal to the median for constructive regulatory jurisdictions. In my view, that finding provides additional support for its acceptance.

SECOND SETTLEMENT TESTIMONY OF DYLAN W. D'ASCENDIS DUKE ENERGY PROGRESS, LLC Page 7

¹⁰ Source: Regulatory Research Associates. Excludes capital structure decisions from Arkansas, Florida, Indiana, and Michigan, all of which include some form of non-investor supplied capital in the ratemaking capital structure.

¹¹ Rebuttal Testimony of Dylan W. D'Ascendis, at 30.

Q. HOW DOES THE 6.93 PERCENT OVERALL RATE OF RETURN CONTAINED IN THE SECOND PARTIAL SETTLEMENT COMPARE TO RECENTLY AUTHORIZED RETURNS?

1 It is quite low. Since January 2016, there have been 105 cases reported by RRA A. 2 (for vertically integrated electric utilities) in which an overall Rate of Return was 3 specified. Over those 105 cases, the median Rate of Return was 7.20 percent, 27 4 basis points above the 6.93 percent Rate of Return for the Company as contained 5 in the Second Partial Settlement. From a slightly different perspective, 70 of the 6 105 cases had overall Rates of Return greater than 6.93 percent. In fact, the Second Partial Settlement's overall Rate of Return falls in the bottom 33rd percentile of the 7 8 105 cases decided since 2016.

9 The low overall Rate of Return contained in the Second Partial Settlement 10 are brought about by the Company's rather low cost of debt. That low cost of debt 11 is supported by reasonable regulatory outcomes, including constructive decisions 12 regarding the Return on Equity, and capital structure. In my view, the Second 13 Partial Settlement continues that support, and produces the low overall Rate of 14 Return on which customer rates would be set. From that important perspective, the 15 Stipulated ROE and capital structure strike the necessary balance between customer 16 and investor interests.

Q. HAS YOUR TESTIMONY CONSIDERED ECONOMIC CONDITIONS IN NORTH CAROLINA?

3 A. Yes, it has. I understand and appreciate the Commission's need to balance the 4 interests of investors and ratepayers, and to consider economic conditions in the 5 State, as it sets rates. As explained in my Supplemental Rebuttal Testimony, I recognize that economic conditions have deteriorated in North Carolina in the first 6 half of 2020, as have the economic conditions in across the U.S.¹² Because North 7 Carolina's economic conditions remain highly correlated to the overall conditions 8 in the U.S., my review of North Carolina's economic conditions do not alter my 9 10 conclusion that the Stipulated ROE, Equity Ratio, and Rate of Return are 11 reasonable resolutions to otherwise contentious issues.

12 Q. DOES THIS CONCLUDE YOUR SETTLEMENT TESTIMONY?

13 A. Yes.

¹² Supplemental Rebuttal Testimony of Dylan W. D'Ascendis, at 21-23.

Docket No. E-2, Sub 1219 Settlement Exhibit DWD-1 Page 1 of 3

Authorized Equity Ratio

Authorized ROE

Recently Authorized ROEs by RRA Ranking

						Return on			Top Third		Bottom Third	Top Third		Bottom Third
						Equity	Equity		(Average/1 and	Middle Third	(Average/3 and	(Average/1 and	Middle Third	(Average/3 and
State	Company	Case Identification	Service	Case Type	Date	(%)	Ratio (%)	RRA Rank	higher)	(Average/2)	lower)	higher)	(Average/2)	lower)
Washington	Avista Corp.	D-UE-150204	Electric	Vertically Integrated	1/6/2016	9.50	48.50	Average / 3			9.50			48.50
Arkansas	Entergy Arkansas LLC	D-15-015-U	Electric	Vertically Integrated	2/23/2016	9.75	NA	Average / 3			9.75			NA
Indiana	Indianapolis Power & Light Co.	Ca-44576	Electric	Vertically Integrated	3/16/2016	9.85	NA	Above Average / 3	9.85			NA		
New Mexico	El Paso Electric Co.	C-15-00127-UT	Electric	Vertically Integrated	6/8/2016	9.48	49.29	Below Average / 1			9.48			49.29
Indiana	Northern IN Public Svc Co.	Ca-44688	Electric	Vertically Integrated	7/18/2016	9.98	NA	Above Average / 3	9.98			NA		
Tennessee	Kingsport Power Company	D-16-00001	Electric	Vertically Integrated	8/9/2016	9.85	40.25	Average / 1	9.85			40.25		
Arizona	UNS Electric Inc.	D-E-04204A-15-0142	Electric	Vertically Integrated	8/18/2016	9.50	52.83	Average / 3			9.50			52.83
Washington	PacifiCorp	D-UE-152253	Electric	Vertically Integrated	9/1/2016	9.50	49.10	Average / 3			9.50			49.10
Michigan	Upper Peninsula Power Co.	C-U-17895	Electric	Vertically Integrated	9/8/2016	10.00	NA	Average / 1	10.00			NA		
New Mexico	Public Service Co. of NM	C-15-00261-UT	Electric	Vertically Integrated	9/28/2016	9.58	49.61	Below Average / 1			9.58			49.61
Wisconsin	Madison Gas and Electric Co.	D-3270-UR-121 (Elec)	Electric	Vertically Integrated	11/9/2016	9.80	57.16	Above Average / 2	9.80			57.16		
Oklahoma	Public Service Co. of OK	Ca-PUD201500208	Electric	Vertically Integrated		9.50	44.00	Average / 2		9.50			44.00	
Wisconsin	Wisconsin Power and Light Co	D-6680-UR-120 (Elec)	Electric	Vertically Integrated		10.00	52.20	Above Average / 2	10.00			52.20		
Florida	Florida Power & Light Co.	D-160021-EI	Electric	Vertically Integrated		10.55	NA	Above Average / 3	10.55			NA		
California	Lbrty Utilities (CalPeco Elect	A-15-05-008	Electric	Vertically Integrated		10.00	52.50	Average / 1	10.00			52.50		
South Carolina	Duke Energy Progress LLC	D-2016-227-E	Electric	Vertically Integrated		10.10	53.00	Average / 1	10.10			53.00		
Colorado	Black Hills Colorado Electric	D-16AL-0326E	Electric	Vertically Integrated		9.37	52.39	Average / 1	9.37			52.39		
Nevada	Sierra Pacific Power Co.	D-16-06006	Electric	Vertically Integrated		9.60	48.03	Average / 2	0.01	9.60		02.00	48.03	
North Carolina	Virginia Electric & Power Co.	D-E-22, Sub 532	Electric	Vertically Integrated		9.90	51.75	Average / 1	9.90	0.00		51.75	10.00	
Idaho	Avista Corp.	C-AVU-E-16-03	Electric	Vertically Integrated		9.50	50.00	Average / 2	0.00	9.50		01.70	50.00	
Wyoming	MDU Resources Group Inc.	D-20004-117-ER-16	Electric	Vertically Integrated		9.45	50.99	Average / 2		9.45			50.99	
Michigan	DTE Electric Co.	C-U-18014	Electric	Vertically Integrated		10.10	NA	Average / 1	10.10	3.45		NA	50.55	
Arizona	Tucson Electric Power Co.	D-E-01933A-15-0322	Electric	Vertically Integrated		9.75	50.03	Average / 3	10.10		9.75	INA.		50.03
Michigan	Consumers Energy Co.	C-U-17990	Electric	Vertically Integrated		10.10	NA	Average / 1	10.10		5.15	NA		30.03
Minnesota	Otter Tail Power Co.	D-E-017/GR-15-1033	Electric	Vertically Integrated		9.41	52.50	Average / 2	10.10	9.41		INA.	52.50	
Oklahoma	Oklahoma Gas and Electric Co.	Ca-PUD201500273	Electric	Vertically Integrated		9.50	53.31	Average / 2		9.50			53.31	
Florida	Gulf Power Co.	D-160186-EI	Electric	Vertically Integrated		10.25	NA NA	Above Average / 3	10.25	9.00		NA	03.31	
Missouri	Kansas City Power & Light	C-ER-2016-0285		Vertically Integrated		9.50	49.20		10.25	9.50		NA	49.20	
Minnesota	Northern States Power Co MN	D-E-002/GR-15-826	Electric Electric			9.50	49.20 52.50	Average / 2		9.50			49.20 52.50	
	Oklahoma Gas and Electric Co.	D-E-002/GR-15-626 D-16-052-U		Vertically Integrated			52.50 NA	Average / 2	9.50	9.20		NA	52.50	
Arkansas			Electric	Vertically Integrated		9.50		Average / 1						
North Dakota	MDU Resources Group Inc.	C-PU-16-666	Electric	Vertically Integrated		9.65	51.40	Average / 1	9.65			51.40		
Kentucky	Kentucky Utilities Co.	C-2016-00370	Electric	Vertically Integrated		9.70	NA	Average / 1	9.70			NA NA		
Kentucky	Louisville Gas & Electric Co.	C-2016-00371 (elec.)	Electric	Vertically Integrated		9.70	NA	Average / 1	9.70		40.00	NA		55.00
Arizona	Arizona Public Service Co.	D-E-01345A-16-0036	Electric	Vertically Integrated		10.00	55.80	Average / 3	10.00		10.00	50.00		55.80
California	San Diego Gas & Electric Co.	Advice No. 3120-E	Electric	Vertically Integrated		10.20	52.00	Above Average / 3	10.20			52.00		
California	Pacific Gas and Electric Co.	Advise No. 3887-G/5148-E	Electric	Vertically Integrated		10.25	52.00	Above Average / 3	10.25			52.00		
California	Southern California Edison Co.	Advice No. 3665-E	Electric	Vertically Integrated		10.30	48.00	Above Average / 3	10.30			48.00		
Florida	Tampa Electric Co.	D-20170210-EI	Electric	Vertically Integrated		10.25	NA	Above Average / 2	10.25			NA		
Alaska	Alaska Electric Light Power	D-U-16-086	Electric	Vertically Integrated		11.95	58.18	Below Average / 1			11.95			58.18
Washington	Puget Sound Energy Inc.	D-UE-170033	Electric	Vertically Integrated		9.50	48.50	Average / 3			9.50			48.50
Wisconsin	Northern States Power Co - WI	D-4220-UR-123 (Elec)	Electric	Vertically Integrated		9.80	51.45	Above Average / 2	9.80			51.45		
Texas	Southwestern Electric Power Co	D-46449	Electric	Vertically Integrated		9.60	48.46	Average / 3			9.60			48.46
Texas	El Paso Electric Co.	D-46831	Electric	Vertically Integrated		9.65	48.35	Average / 3			9.65			48.35
Oregon	Portland General Electric Co.	D-UE-319	Electric	Vertically Integrated		9.50	50.00	Average / 2		9.50			50.00	
New Mexico	Public Service Co. of NM	C-16-00276-UT	Electric	Vertically Integrated		9.58	49.61	Below Average / 2			9.58			49.61
Vermont	Green Mountain Power Corp.	C-17-3112-INV	Electric	Vertically Integrated		9.10	48.60	Average / 2		9.10			48.60	
Idaho	Avista Corp.	C-AVU-E-17-01	Electric	Vertically Integrated		9.50	50.00	Average / 2		9.50			50.00	
Nevada	Nevada Power Co.	D-17-06003	Electric	Vertically Integrated	12/29/2017	9.51	49.99	Average / 2	1	9.51			49.99	

						Return on			Top Third		Bottom Third	Top Third		Bottom Third
						Equity	Equity		(Average/1 and	Middle Third	(Average/3 and	(Average/1 and	Middle Third	(Average/3 and
State	Company	Case Identification	Service	Case Type	Date	(%)	Ratio (%)	RRA Rank	higher)	(Average/2)	lower)	higher)	(Average/2)	lower)
Kentucky	Kentucky Power Co.	C-2017-00179	Electric	Vertically Integrated	1/18/2018	9.70	41.68	Average / 1	9.70			41.68		
Oklahoma	Public Service Co. of OK	Ca-PUD201700151	Electric	Vertically Integrated	1/31/2018	9.30	48.51	Average / 3			9.30			48.51
lowa	Interstate Power & Light Co.	D-RPU-2017-0001	Electric	Vertically Integrated	2/2/2018	9.98	49.02	Average / 1	9.98			49.02		
North Carolina	Duke Energy Progress LLC	D-E-2, Sub 1142	Electric	Vertically Integrated	2/23/2018	9.90	52.00	Average / 1	9.90			52.00		
Minnesota	ALLETE (Minnesota Power)	D-E-015/GR-16-664	Electric	Vertically Integrated	3/12/2018	9.25	53.81	Average / 2		9.25			53.81	
Michigan	Consumers Energy Co.	C-U-18322	Electric	Vertically Integrated	3/29/2018	10.00	NA	Above Average / 3	10.00			NA		
Michigan	Indiana Michigan Power Co.	C-U-18370	Electric	Vertically Integrated	4/12/2018	9.90	NA	Above Average / 3	9.90			NA		
Kentucky	Duke Energy Kentucky Inc.	C-2017-00321	Electric	Vertically Integrated	4/13/2018	9.73	49.25	Average / 1	9.73			49.25		
Michigan	DTE Electric Co.	C-U-18255	Electric	Vertically Integrated	4/18/2018	10.00	NA	Above Average / 3	10.00			NA		
Washington	Avista Corp.	D-UE-170485	Electric	Vertically Integrated	4/26/2018	9.50	48.50	Average / 3			9.50			48.50
Indiana	Indiana Michigan Power Co.	Ca-44967	Electric	Vertically Integrated	5/30/2018	9.95	NA	Average / 1	9.95			NA		
Hawaii	Hawaiian Electric Co.	D-2016-0328	Electric	Vertically Integrated	6/22/2018	9.50	57.10	Average / 2		9.50			57.10	
North Carolina	Duke Energy Carolinas LLC	D-E-7, Sub 1146	Electric	Vertically Integrated	6/22/2018	9.90	52.00	Average / 1	9.90			52.00		
Hawaii	Hawaii Electric Light Co	D-2015-0170	Electric	Vertically Integrated	6/29/2018	9.50	56.69	Average / 2		9.50			56.69	
New Mexico	Southwestern Public Service Co	C-17-00255-UT	Electric	Vertically Integrated	9/5/2018	9.56	53.97	Below Average / 2			9.56			53.97
Wisconsin	Wisconsin Power and Light Co	D-6680-UR-121 (Elec)	Electric	Vertically Integrated	9/14/2018	10.00	52.00	Above Average / 2	10.00			52.00		
Wisconsin	Madison Gas and Electric Co.	D-3270-UR-122 (Elec)	Electric	Vertically Integrated	9/20/2018	9.80	56.06	Above Average / 2	9.80			56.06		
North Dakota	Otter Tail Power Co.	C-PU-17-398	Electric	Vertically Integrated	9/26/2018	9.77	52.50	Average / 1	9.77			52.50		
Kansas	Westar Energy Inc.	D-18-WSEE-328-RTS	Electric	Vertically Integrated	9/27/2018	9.30	51.24	Below Average / 1	-		9.30			51.24
Indiana	Indianapolis Power & Light Co.	Ca-45029	Electric	Vertically Integrated	10/31/2018	9.99	NA	Average / 1	9.99			NA		
Kansas	Kansas City Power & Light	D-18-KCPE-480-RTS	Electric	Vertically Integrated	12/13/2018	9.30	49.09	Below Average / 1			9.30			49.09
Oregon	Portland General Electric Co.	D-UE-335	Electric	Vertically Integrated	12/14/2018	9.50	50.00	Average / 2		9.50			50.00	
Vermont	Green Mountain Power Corp.	C-18-0974-TF	Electric	Vertically Integrated	12/21/2018	9.30	49.85	Average / 3			9.30			49.85
Michigan	Consumers Energy Co.	C-U-20134	Electric	Vertically Integrated	1/9/2019	10.00	NA	Above Average / 3	10.00		0.00	NA		10.00
West Virginia	Appalachian Power Co.	C-18-0646-E-42T	Electric	Vertically Integrated	2/27/2019	9.75	50.16	Below Average / 2	10.00		9.75			50.16
Oklahoma	Public Service Co. of OK	Ca-PUD201800097	Electric	Vertically Integrated	3/14/2019	9.40	NA	Average / 3			9.40			NA
Kentucky	Kentucky Utilities Co.	C-2018-00294	Electric	Vertically Integrated	4/30/2019	9.73	NA	Average / 1	9.73		0.40	NA		1.0.1
Kentucky	Louisville Gas & Electric Co.	C-2018-00295 (elec.)	Electric	Vertically Integrated		9.73	NA	Average / 1	9.73			NA		
South Carolina	Duke Energy Carolinas LLC	D-2018-319-E	Electric	Vertically Integrated	5/1/2019	9.50	53.00	Average / 3	5.70		9.50	1.0.1		53.00
Michigan	DTE Electric Co.	C-U-20162	Electric	Vertically Integrated	5/2/2019	10.00	NA	Above Average / 3	10.00		0.00	NA		00.00
South Carolina	Duke Energy Progress LLC	D-2018-318-E	Electric	Vertically Integrated	5/8/2019	9.50	53.00	Average / 3	10.00		9.50	11/1		53.00
South Dakota	Otter Tail Power Co.	D-2018-318-E D-EL18-021	Electric	Vertically Integrated	5/14/2019	8.75	52.92	Average / 2		8.75	3.50		52.92	33.00
Hawaii	Maui Electric Company Ltd	D-2017-0150	Electric	Vertically Integrated	5/16/2019	9.50	57.02	Average / 2		9.50			57.02	
Michigan	Upper Peninsula Power Co.	C-U-20276	Electric	Vertically Integrated	5/23/2019	9.50	57.02 NA	Above Average / 3	9.90	9.50		NA	57.02	
Vermont	Green Mountain Power Corp.	C-19-1932-TF	Electric	Vertically Integrated	8/29/2019	9.90	49.46	Average / 3	9.90		9.06	N/A		49.46
	Northern States Power Corp.	D- 4220-UR-124 (Elec)	Electric		9/4/2019	9.06	49.46 52.52		10.00		9.06	52.52		49.40
Wisconsin	Wisconsin Electric Power Co.			Vertically Integrated				Above Average / 2				52.52		
Wisconsin		D-05-UR-109 (WEP-Elec)	Electric	Vertically Integrated	10/31/2019	10.00	54.46	Above Average / 2	10.00					
Wisconsin	Wisconsin Public Service Corp.	D-6690-UR-126 (Elec)	Electric	Vertically Integrated	10/31/2019	10.00	51.96	Above Average / 2	10.00	0.05		51.96	=	
Louisiana - NOCC	Entergy New Orleans LLC	D-UD-18-07 (elec.)	Electric	Vertically Integrated	11/7/2019	9.35	50.00	Average / 2		9.35			50.00	
Idaho	Avista Corp.	C-AVU-E-1904	Electric	Vertically Integrated	11/29/2019	9.50	50.00	Average / 2		9.50			50.00	
Indiana	Northern IN Public Svc Co.	Ca-45159	Electric	Vertically Integrated	12/4/2019	9.75	NA	Average / 1	9.75			NA		
Georgia	Georgia Power Co.	D-42516	Electric	Vertically Integrated	12/17/2019	10.50	56.00	Above Average / 2	10.50			56.00	50.00	
California	San Diego Gas & Electric Co.	A-19-04-017 (Elec)	Electric	Vertically Integrated	12/19/2019	10.20	52.00	Average / 2		10.20			52.00	
California	Pacific Gas and Electric Co.	A-19-04-015	Electric	Vertically Integrated	12/19/2019	10.25	52.00	Average / 2		10.25			52.00	
California	Southern California Edison Co.	A-19-04-014	Electric	Vertically Integrated	12/19/2019	10.30	52.00	Average / 2	a. 15	10.30			52.00	
Arkansas	Southwestern Electric Power Co	D-19-008-U	Electric	Vertically Integrated	12/20/2019	9.45	NA	Average / 1	9.45			NA		
Montana	NorthWestern Corp.	D2018.2.12	Electric	Vertically Integrated	12/20/2019	9.65	49.38	Below Average / 1			9.65			49.38
Nevada	Sierra Pacific Power Co.	D-19-06002	Electric	Vertically Integrated	12/24/2019	9.50	50.92	Average / 2	1	9.50			50.92	

State	Company	Case Identification	Service	Case Type	Date	Return on Equity (%)	Equity Ratio (%)	RRA Rank	Top Third (Average/1 and higher)	Middle Third (Average/2)	Bottom Third (Average/3 and lower)	Top Third (Average/1 and higher)	Middle Third (Average/2)	Bottom Third (Average/3 and lower)
lowa	Interstate Power & Light Co.	D-RPU-2019-0001	Electric	Vertically Integrated	1/8/2020	10.02	51.00	Average / 1	10.02	(******)	,	51.00	(,
Michigan	Indiana Michigan Power Co.	C-U-20359	Electric	Vertically Integrated	1/23/2020	9.86	NA	Above Average / 3	9.86			NA		
California	PacifiCorp	A-18-04-002	Electric	Vertically Integrated	2/6/2020	10.00	51.96	Average / 2		10.00			51.96	
Colorado	Public Service Co. of CO	D-19AL-0268E	Electric	Vertically Integrated	2/11/2020	9.30	55.61	Average / 2		9.30			55.61	
North Carolina	Virginia Electric & Power Co.	E-22, Sub 562	Electric	Vertically Integrated	2/24/2020	9.75	52.00	Average / 1	9.75			52.00		
Indiana	Indiana Michigan Power Co.	Ca-45235	Electric	Vertically Integrated	3/11/2020	9.70	NA	Average / 1	9.70			NA		
Washington	Avista Corp.	D-UE-190334	Electric	Vertically Integrated	3/25/2020	9.40	48.50	Average / 3			9.40			48.50
Kentucky	Duke Energy Kentucky Inc.	C-2019-00271	Electric	Vertically Integrated	4/27/2020	9.25	48.23	Average / 1	9.25			48.23		
Michigan	DTE Electric Co.	C-U-20561	Electric	Vertically Integrated	5/8/2020	9.90	NA	Above Average / 3	9.90			NA		
New Mexico	Southwestern Public Service Co	C-19-00170-UT	Electric	Vertically Integrated	5/20/2020	9.45	54.77	Below Average / 2			9.45			54.77
Indiana	Duke Energy Indiana, LLC	Ca-45253	Electric	Vertically Integrated	6/29/2020	9.70	NA	Average / 1	9.70			NA		
					Total Cases	107			54	26	27	27	26	25
					Mean	9.74	51.20		9.91	9.53	9.60	51.29	51.58	50.71
					Median	9.70	51.43		9.90	9.50	9.50	52.00	51.48	49.61
Source: Regulatory	Source: Regulatory Research Associates				Maximum	11.95	58.18		10.55	10.30	11.95	57.16	57.10	58.18
Note: Authorized e	Note: Authorized equity ratios from Arkansas, Florida, Indiana, and Michigan				Minimum	8.75	40.25		9.25	8.75	9.06	40.25	44.00	48.35
have been exclude	ed from the equity ratio analysis				#>=9.60%	63								

BEFORE THE NORTH CAROLINA UTILITIES COMMISSION DOCKET NO. E-2, SUB 1219

In the Matter of:)	
)	
DOCKET NO. E-2, SUB 1219)	SETTLEMENT
Application of Duke Energy Progress, LLC For)	TESTIMONY OF
Adjustment of Rates and Charges Applicable to)	KARL W. NEWLIN FOR
Electric Service in North Carolina)	DUKE ENERGY
)	PROGRESS, LLC
)	
)	
)	

1

I. WITNESS IDENTIFICATION AND QUALIFICATIONS

2 Q. PLEASE STATE YOUR NAME AND BUSINESS ADDRESS.

A. My name is Karl W. Newlin. My business address is 550 South Tryon Street,
Charlotte, North Carolina, 28202.

5 Q. BY WHOM ARE YOU EMPLOYED AND IN WHAT CAPACITY?

A. I am employed by Duke Energy Business Services, LLC ("DEBS") as Senior
Vice President, Corporate Development and Treasurer. DEBS provides various
administrative and other services to Duke Energy Progress, LLC ("DE
Progress" or the "Company") and other affiliated companies of Duke Energy
Corporation ("Duke Energy").

11 Q. DID YOU OFFER DIRECT AND REBUTTAL TESTIMONY IN THIS 12 PROCEEDING?

13 A. Yes.

14

II. <u>PURPOSE AND OVERVIEW OF TESTIMONY</u>

15 Q. WHAT IS THE PURPOSE OF YOUR TESTIMONY?

A. My testimony supports the capital structure proposed in the Second Agreement and Stipulation of Partial Settlement by and between DE Progress and the Public Staff (the "Second Partial Settlement") when that provision is viewed as part of the overall terms of the Second Partial Settlement. My Direct and Rebuttal Testimony remain effective as applicable to the testimony of any nonsettling Party, and as to the point that cash flows, including from the unresolved issue of coal ash, have an adverse impact on DE Progress's financial health.

1 Q. PLEASE PROVIDE AN OVERVIEW OF YOUR TESTIMONY.

A. The 52 percent to 48 percent equity-to-debt capital structure is reasonable and 2 3 appropriate when viewed in the context of the overall Second Partial Settlement. All other things equal, credit rating agencies view the 4 constructiveness of the regulatory environment and the Company's ability to 5 timely recover prudently incurred costs as important ratings criteria in their 6 assessment of the Company's credit quality. The Second Partial Settlement, on 7 a stand-alone basis, demonstrates an ability to do this and I believe its approval 8 would be viewed by the rating agencies as constructive and equitable. 9

The Second Partial Settlement, however, leaves some issues unresolved, 10 11 including particularly the issue of the Company's recovery of coal ash basin 12 closure costs, as well as a return on those costs. The potential impact of coal ash cost recovery upon the Company's cash flows is consequential, as I indicate 13 14 in my Rebuttal Testimony, and the potential impact upon cash flows has a corresponding impact upon the Company's credit metrics, liquidity, and credit 15 16 ratings. This is a different matter than earnings. Even if a Company's earnings 17 are reasonable, if it lacks the cash to fund operations and provide an adequate 18 return to investors, then the Company's ability to raise capital – both debt and 19 equity - on reasonable terms is weakened. Ultimately, adverse cash flow impacts also have an adverse impact upon customer rates – DE Progress's 20 21 customers benefit through lower electricity rates when the Company has lower

- financing costs, ready access to capital, and more timely cash recovery of its
 investments.
- 3

III. <u>SECOND PARTIAL SETTLEMENT</u>

4 Q. PLEASE DESCRIBE YOUR INTERACTION WITH CREDIT RATING 5 AGENCIES.

- A. One of my primary responsibilities is to manage the relationship with each of
 the major credit rating agencies for Duke Energy and all of its utility
 subsidiaries, including DE Progress. I and my team maintain frequent and
 regular contact with the agencies, providing them with information and updates
 on Duke Energy and DE Progress.
- 11 Q. HOW DO YOU BELIEVE THE AGENCIES WOULD LIKELY REACT
 12 IF THE COMMISSION WERE TO APPROVE THE COMPANY'S
 13 SECOND PARTIAL SETTLEMENT AGREEMENT WITH PUBLIC
 14 STAFF?
- 15 A. DE Progress's credit rating agencies view the constructiveness of the regulatory 16 environment and the Company's ability to recover prudently incurred costs as 17 important ratings criteria in their assessment of the credit quality of DE 18 Progress. The Second Partial Settlement demonstrates this ability, and I believe 19 its approval would be viewed by the rating agencies as constructive and equitable. Approval of the Second Partial Settlement will support the 20 21 Company's ability to achieve its financial objectives, all other things being equal and depending on the outcome of the unresolved issues in the case. 22

1 Q. WHAT ARE DE PROGRESS'S FINANCIAL OBJECTIVES?

A. As I discussed in my Direct and Rebuttal Testimony, the Company at all times 2 3 seeks to maintain its financial strength and flexibility, including its strong investment-grade credit ratings, ensuring reliable access to capital on 4 reasonable terms. Financial strength and access to capital are necessary for DE 5 Progress to provide cost-effective, safe, environmentally-compliant, and 6 reliable service to its customers. Specific objectives that support financial 7 strength and flexibility include: (a) maintaining a reasonable common equity 8 component for DE Progress on a regulatory capitalization basis; (b) maintaining 9 current credit ratings; (c) ensuring timely recovery of prudently incurred costs; 10 11 (d) maintaining sufficient cash flows to meet obligations; and (e) maintaining a 12 sufficient return on equity to fairly compensate shareholders for their invested capital. The ability to attract capital (both debt and equity) on reasonable terms 13 14 is vitally important to the DE Progress and its customers, and each of these help the Company meet its overall financial objectives. 15

16 Q. HOW DO CUSTOMERS BENEFIT FROM THE COMPANY'S STRONG 17 CREDIT RATINGS?

A. To assure reliable and cost-effective service, fund infrastructure projects, and refinance maturing debt, DE Progress must be able to finance without interruption, regardless of capital market conditions. The lack of access to capital can force interruption of capital projects to the long-term detriment of customers, and both the financial crisis of 2008-09 and the COVID-related market volatility during 2020 illustrate the importance of maintaining financial
strength and flexibility. Although market conditions have improved somewhat
from the extreme volatility of late March, they remain uncertain, and increased
volatility can return at any time. Strong credit ratings result in lower debt costs
for our customers and greater assurance of access to capital, even in challenging
market conditions.

Q. WHAT ISSUES COULD AFFECT THE COMPANY'S CREDIT RATINGS IN THIS CASE NOTWITHSTANDING THE APPROVAL OF THE PROPOSED SECOND PARTIAL SETTLEMENT?

A. The Commission's ultimate resolution of the unresolved issues in the case –
 including timely recovery of and on coal ash basin closure costs – could affect
 DE Progress's credit ratings and the overall financial health of DE Progress
 notwithstanding approval of the Second Partial Settlement.

14 Q. DOES THIS CONCLUDE YOUR PRE-FILED SETTLEMENT

- 15 **TESTIMONY?**
- 16 A. Yes.

BEFORE THE NORTH CAROLINA UTILITIES COMMISSION DOCKET NO. E-2, SUB 1219

In the Matter of:)	
DOCKET NO. E-2, SUB 1219 Application of Duke Energy Progress, LLC For Adjustment of Rates and Charges Applicable to Electric Service in North Carolina))))))	SECOND SETTLEMENT TESTIMONY OF KIM H. SMITH FOR DUKE ENERGY PROGRESS, LLC

I. <u>INTRODUCTION AND PURPOSE</u>

Q. PLEASE STATE YOUR NAME, BUSINESS ADDRESS, AND CURRENT POSITION.

A. My name is Kim H. Smith, and my business address is 550 South Tryon Street,
Charlotte, North Carolina. I am a Director of Rates & Regulatory Planning,
employed by Duke Energy Carolinas, LLC ("DE Carolinas"), testifying on
behalf of Duke Energy Progress, LLC ("DE Progress" or the "Company").

7 Q. HAVE YOU PREVIOUSLY FILED TESTIMONY IN THIS DOCKET?

A. Yes. I filed direct testimony and exhibits on October 30, 2019. I also filed
supplemental direct testimony and exhibits on March 13, 2020, rebuttal
testimony and exhibits on May 4, 2020, settlement testimony and exhibits on
June 2, 2020, second supplemental direct testimony and exhibits on July 2, 2020
and corrections to the second supplemental direct testimony and exhibits on
July 9, 2020.

14 Q. WHAT IS THE PURPOSE OF YOUR TESTIMONY?

A. The purpose of my testimony is to support the Second Agreement and
Stipulation of Partial Settlement ("Second Partial Settlement") between the
Company and the Public Staff ("Stipulating Parties"). The Second Partial
Settlement was filed with the Commission on July 31, 2020.

Q. DO YOU HAVE ANY EXHIBITS TO YOUR SECOND SETTLEMENT 2 SUPPORTING TESTIMONY?

- A. Yes. I am providing the following exhibits, all of which reflect the terms of the
 Second Partial Settlement:
 - Smith Second Settlement Exhibit 1 sets forth the operating results under current and proposed base rates.
- Smith Second Settlement Exhibit 2 summarizes the total revenue
 adjustments proposed in this proceeding, including the proposed
 increase in base rates and the net reduction in revenues reflected in the
 two proposed EDIT riders and the Regulatory Asset and Liability Rider.
- Smith Second Settlement Exhibit 3 is a reconciliation of adjustments to
 base rate revenue requirements. The exhibit begins with the revenue
 increase amounts shown in my Second Supplemental Exhibit 3S
 corrected and details the additional adjustments for which the
 Stipulating Parties reached agreement.
- Smith Second Settlement Exhibit 4 provides the revised computation of
 the NC Retail amount of EDIT refund, based on the Public Staff's
 recommendation of a levelized rider.

19Q.WERE THESE EXHIBITS PREPARED BY YOU OR UNDER YOUR20DIRECTION AND SUPERVISION?

21 A. Yes.

5

6

II. SECOND PARTIAL SETTLEMENT WITH PUBLIC STAFF 1 Q. DOES THE COMPANY BELIEVE THE SECOND PARTIAL 2 SETTLEMENT REPRESENTS A BALANCED COMPROMISE THAT 3 **PROVIDES AN EQUITABLE RESOLUTION FOR CERTAIN ITEMS IN** 4 THIS PROCEEDING FOR ITS SHAREHOLDERS, CUSTOMERS AND 5 **OTHER STAKEHOLDERS?** 6

A. Yes. As described in Witness De May's testimony, the Company believes the
Second Partial Settlement with the Public Staff balances the financial impact of
the rate increase on our customers with the Company's need to recover its
revenue requirement, for the items included in the Second Partial Settlement,
and our obligation to provide safe and reliable electric utility service to our
customers.

Q. IN YOUR OPINION, DOES THE SECOND PARTIAL SETTLEMENT REFLECT A FAIR, JUST, AND REASONABLE RESOLUTION OF THE ISSUES IT ADDRESSES?

A. Yes. As stated previously, the Second Partial Settlement is the result of
negotiations between the Stipulating Parties and resolves many of the issues in
the case between the Stipulating Parties without the necessity of contentious
litigation. Therefore, we respectfully request that the Commission approve the
Partial Settlement in its entirety.

1

III. <u>CONCLUSION</u>

Q. DO YOUR SECOND SETTLEMENT EXHIBITS REFLECT A CHANGE IN THE REVENUE REQUIREMENT SOUGHT BY THE COMPANY IN THIS PROCEEDING?

Yes. If the Commission approves the Second Partial Settlement the Company 5 А. requests a revenue increase from base rates of \$409 million. In addition, the 6 Company requests that customer rates be reduced by \$147 million through its 7 proposed riders. As shown on Smith Second Settlement Exhibit 2, the net 8 proposed increase in revenue is \$262 million. This is a \$202 million reduction 9 from the amount proposed in the Company's Application. These amounts may 10 11 change based upon results from the Public Staff audit of the Company's May 12 updates included in its July 2, 2020 second supplemental filing. The Public Staff audit is to be completed by September 15, 2020. In addition, these amounts 13 14 assume the Commission accepts the Company's position on unsettled issues, thus are subject to change based on the Commission's decisions. 15

Q. ARE THERE OTHER CHANGES TO THE COMPANY'S APPLICATION FOR RATE INCREASE RESULTING FROM THE SECOND PARTIAL SETTLEMENT?

A. Yes. The Stipulating Parties agree that the Company will withdraw its request
 for deferral accounting for Grid Improvement Plan programs that are not named
 in the Second Partial Settlement as eligible for deferral. The Company hereby
 withdraws its request for deferral accounting of such programs.

- 1 Q. DOES THIS CONCLUDE YOUR SECOND SETTLEMENT
- 2 **TESTIMONY?**
- 3 A. Yes.

DUKE ENERGY PROGRESS, LLC **OPERATING INCOME FROM ELECTRIC OPERATIONS** DOCKET NO. E-2, SUB 1219 FOR THE TEST PERIOD ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018 (Thousands of Dollars)

Smith Exhibit 1 Second Settlement

		North Carolina Retail Operations													
Line No.	Description	Total Company Per Books (a) (Col. 1)			Per Books (Col. 2)		Accounting Adjustments (c) (Col. 3)		Before Proposed Increase (Col. 4)		venue and enses from troposed crease (e) (Col. 5)		After Proposed Increase (Col. 6)		
1	Electric operating revenue	\$	5,682,421	\$	3,657,503	\$	(302,701)	\$	3,354,802	\$	408,933	\$	3,763,735		
	Electric operating expenses: Operation and maintenance:														
2	Fuel used in electric generation		1,429,144		881,642		(33,473)		848,169				848,169		
3	Purchased power		390,677		158,763		(1,965)		156,798				156,798		
4	Other operation and maintenance expense		1,546,719		1,050,819		(187,359)		863,460		1,510		864,970		
5	Depreciation and amortization		1,060,260		669,787		236,153		905,941				905,941		
6	General taxes		153,362		102,197		2,381		104,578				104,578		
7	Interest on customer deposits		8,643 (b)	7,971		-		7,971				7,971		
8	EDIT Amortization				-		(30,548)		(30,548)		-		(30,548)		
9	Net income taxes		150,622		112,986		(49,656)		63,330		94,163		157,494		
10	Amortization of investment tax credit		(3,356)		(2,134)		(1,481)		(3,614)				(3,614)		
11	Total electric operating expenses		4,736,071		2,982,032	. <u> </u>	(65,946)		2,916,085	. <u></u>	95,673		3,011,759		
12	Operating income	\$	946,351	\$	675,472	\$	(236,755)	\$	438,717	\$	313,259	\$	751,976		
13	Original cost rate base	\$	14,580,739	\$	9,859,050	\$	<u>934,441</u> (d)	\$	10,793,491	\$	<u>51,938</u> (f)	\$	10,845,429		
14	Rate of return on North Carolina retail rate base				6.85%				4.06%				6.93%		

-- Some totals may not foot or compute due to rounding.

Notes: (a) From Form E-1, Item 45a

(b) Reclassifies interest on customer deposits to electric operating expense

(c) From Page 3, Line 36

(d) From Page 4, Line 9

(e) From Page 2

(f) From Page 4d, Line 1. Reflects an increase in operating funds per lead-lag study for the adjusted total requirements in this rate case excluding the portion already adjusted in Col. 3, Line 12.

Smith Exhibit Page

DUKE ENERGY PROGRESS, LLC CALCULATION OF ADDITIONAL REVENUE REQUIREMENT DOCKET NO. E-2, SUB 1219 FOR THE TEST PERIOD ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018 (Thousands of Dollars)

North Carolina Retail Operations Before Proposed Increase After Proposed Increase Embedded Embedded Line Dec. 31, 2018 Pro forma Retail Cost/ Operating Retail Cost/ Operating No. Description Amount Ratio Rate Base Return % Income Rate Base Return % Income (Col. 1) (Col. 2) (Col. 3) (Col. 4) (Col. 5) (Col. 6) (Col. 7) (Col. 8) 4.04% Long-term debt \$ 8,108,191 48.00% \$ 5,180,876 4.04% \$ 209,564 \$ 5,205,806 \$ 210,572 1 229,153 2 Members' equity (a) 8,717,931 52.00% 5,612,616 4.08% 5,639,623 9.60% 541,404 3 100.00% 10,<u>793,491</u> (b) 438,717_(c) 10,845,429 (b) 751,976 Total 16,826,122 \$ \$ \$ \$ 4 Operating income before increase (Line 3, Column 5) 438,717 313,259 5 Additional operating income required (Line 3 minus Line 4) 6 Calculate income tax on Incremental interest expense due to increase in cash working capital in proposed revenue (234) Regulatory fee (.1297%), Uncollectibles Rate (.2394%), and income taxes (23.1693%) 7 95,907 8 408,933 Additional revenue requirement \$ 9 **Revenue Adjustments** (d) \$ (146,897) 10 Net Increase \$ 262.036

-- Some totals may not foot or compute due to rounding.

Notes: (a) Th equivalent of common equity for a limited liability company

(b) From Page 1, Line 12, Columns 4 and 6

(c) From Page 1, Line 11, Column 4

(d) From Smith Exhibit 2, Line 5

Smith Exhibit 1 Second Settlement

			Fuel								
Line		Electric Operating	Used in Electric	Purchased	Other O&M	Depreciation and	General	EDIT	Income Taxes	Amortization of	Operating
No.	Description	Revenue	Generation	Power	Expense	Amortization	Taxes	Amortization	23.1693%	ITC	Income
		(Col. 1)	(Col. 2)	(Col. 3)	(Col. 4)	(Col. 5)	(Col. 6)	(Col. 7)	(Col. 8)	(Col. 9)	(Col. 10)
1 1(D)	Annualize retail revenues for current rates Annualize retail revenues for current rates- Supplemental	(225,760) 24,093	-	-	(833) 89	-	-	-	(52,114) 5,562	-	(172,813) 18,443
1(0)		24,000			00				0,002		10,440
2	Update fuel costs to proposed rate	-	(12,574)	-	-	(1,684)	-	-	3,304	-	10,955
2(F)	Update fuel costs to proposed rate- Rebuttal	-	24,010	-	-	1,684	-	-	(5,953)	-	(19,741)
3	* Normalize for weather	(77,392)	(18,180)	-	(286)	-	-	-	(13,653)	-	(45,273)
3(E)	Normalize for weather- Supplemental	4,882	(2,252)	-	18	-	-	-	1,649	-	5,467
4	* Annualize revenues for customer growth	5,182	2,857	-	19	-		-	534	-	1,771
	Annualize revenues for customer growth- Second	(13,548)	(8,812)		(50)				(1,086)	_	(3,600)
4(J)	Settlement	(13,546)	(0,012)	-	(50)	-	-	-	(1,000)	-	(3,000)
5	Eliminate unbilled revenues	11,826	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,740	-	9,086
6	Adjust for costs recovered through non-fuel riders	(27,830)	(18,522)	-	(136,112)	(58,446)	(6,458)	-	63,161	-	128,547
6(C)	Adjust for costs recovered through non-fuel riders-	-	-	-	(31)	-	-	-	7	-	24
-(-)	Supplemental				(0.)						
7	Adjust O&M for executive compensation	-	-	-	(2,399)	-		-	556	-	1,843
7(J)	Adjust O&M for executive compensation- Second	-	-	-	(187)	-	-	-	43	-	144
(-)	Settlement				(-)						
8	Annualize depreciation on year end plant balances	-	-	-	-	42,068		-	(9,747)	(1,481)	(30,841)
8(D)	Annualize depreciation on year end plant balances-	-	-	-	-	(661)	-	-	153	-	508
()	Supplemental										
9	Annualize property taxes on year end plant balances	-	-	-	-	-	4,064	-	(942)	-	(3,122)
10	* A -1:					70,400	0.000		(47.057)		(50.040)
10	 Adjust for post test year additions to plant in service Adjust for post test year additions to plant in service- 	-	-	-	-	70,469	6,600	-	(17,857)	-	(59,213)
10(J)	Second Settlement	-	-	-	-	(2,200)	(850)	-	707	-	2,344
11	* Amortize deferred environmental costs	_	_		_	105,972	_	_	(24,553)	_	(81,419)
	Amortize deferred environmental costs									_	
11(J)	Settlement	-	-	-	-	(12,949)	-	-	3,000	-	9,949
12	Annualize O&M non-labor expenses	-	-	-	1,311	-		-	(304)	-	(1,007)
	Annualize O&M non-labor expenses- Second				1,034				(240)		(794)
12(I)	Supplemental	-	-	-	1,034	-	-	-	(240)	-	(794)
13	* Normalize O&M labor expenses	-	-	-	(18,512)	-	(1,089)	-	4,542	-	15,060
13(I)	Normalize O&M labor expenses- Second Supplemental	-	-	-	(722)	-	181	-	126	-	416
	lla data harrafta anata				(2,000)				700		0.054
14 14(D)	Update benefits costs Update benefits costs- Supplemental	-	-	-	(3,060) (3,298)	-	-	-	709 764	-	2,351 2,534
(=)											
15	* Levelize nuclear refueling outage costs	-	-	-	(6,232)	-	-	-	1,444	-	4,788
15(E)	Levelize nuclear refueling outage costs- Supplemental	-	-	-	42	-	-	-	(10)	-	(32)
16	* Amortize rate case costs	-	-	-	701	-	-	-	(162)	-	(539)
16(G)	Amortize rate case costs- Partial Settlement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
17	Adjust aviation expenses	-	-	-	(1,452)	-	(18)	-	341	-	1,129
17(G)	Adjust aviation expenses- Partial Settlement	-	-	-	(205)	-	-	-	47	-	157

Smith Exhibit 1 Second Settlement

> Smith Exhibit 1 Page 3

Line No.	Description	Electric Operating Revenue	Fuel Used in Electric Generation	Purchased Power and Net Interchange	Wages Benefits Materials Etc.	Depreciation and Amortization	General Taxes	EDIT Amortization	Income Taxes 23.1693%	Amortization of ITC	Operating Income
		(Col. 1)	(Col. 2)	(Col. 3)	(Col. 4)	(Col. 5)	(Col. 6)	(Col. 7)	(Col. 8)	(Col. 9)	(Col. 10)
18	Adjust for approved regulatory assets and liabilities	-	-	-	1,603	(3,479)	5	-	434	-	1,438
19	* Adjust for Merger Related Costs	-	-	-	(4,039)	(172)	(53)	-	988	-	3,276
19(I)	Adjust for Merger Related Costs	-	-	-	-	(12)	-	-	3	-	10
20	* Amortize Severance Costs	-	-	-	(23,366)	-	-	-	5,414	-	17,952
20(G)	Amortize Severance Costs- Partial Settlement	-	-	-	(774)	-	-	-	179	-	594
21	Adjust NC income taxes for rate change	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2,183)	-	2,183
22	* Synchronize interest expense with end of period rate base	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	123	-	(123)
22(J)	Synchronize interest expense with end of period rate base- Second Settlement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	264	-	(264)
23	* Adjust cash working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	122	-	(122)
23(J)	Adjust cash working capital- Second Settlement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(23)	-	23
24	Adjust coal inventory	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
24(C)	Adjust coal inventory- Supplemental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
25	* Adjust for credit card fees	-	-	-	5,197	-	-	-	(1,204)	-	(3,993)
25(F)	Adjust for credit card fees- Rebuttal	-	-	-	72	-	-	-	(17)	-	(55)
26	Adjust Depreciation for new rates	-	-	-	-	89,601	-	-	(20,760)	-	(68,841)
26(D)	Adjust Depreciation for new rates- Supplemental	-	-	-	-	(873)	-	-	202	-	671
27	Adjust vegetation management expenses	-	-	-	5,757	-	-	-	(1,334)	-	(4,424)
28	Adjust reserve for end of life nuclear costs	-	-	-	-	(91)	-	-	21	-	70
28(G)	Adjust reserve for end of life nuclear costs- Partial Settlement	-	-	-	-	(1,826)	-	-	423	-	1,403
29	* Update deferred balance and amortize storm costs	-	-	-	-	43,717	-	-	(10,129)	-	(33,588)
29(I)	Update deferred balance and amortize storm costs- Second Supplemental	-	-	-	-	(45,362)	-	-	10,510	-	34,852
30	Adjust other revenue	(4,155)	-	-	(5)	-	-	-	(962)	-	(3,188)
31	Adjust for change in NCUC Reg Fee	-	-		(234)	-	-		54		180
32	* Reflect retirement of Asheville Steam Generating Plant	-	-	-	(6,413)	(181)	(1,032)		1,767	-	5,859
32(F)	Reflect retirement of Asheville Steam Generating Plant-	-		-	-	10,381	1,032	-	(2,644)	-	(8,769)
- ()	Rebuttal					- ,	,		()-)		(-,,
33	Adjust for CertainTeed payment obligation	-	-	-	4,939	-	-	-	(1,144)	-	(3,794)
33(A)	Adjust for CertainTeed payment obligation- Supplemental	-	-	-	(4,939)	-	-	-	1,144	-	3,794
34	* Amortize deferred balance Asheville Combined Cycle	-	-	-	6,109	13,594	-	-	(4,565)	-	(15,138)
34(J)	Amortize deferred balance Asheville Combined Cycle- Second Settlement	-	-	-	(7,568)	(4,696)	-	-	2,842	-	9,423

- 9,423 (continued)

Smith Exhibit 1 Second Settlement

Line No.	Description	Electric Operating Revenue (Col. 1)	Fuel Used in Electric Generation (Col. 2)	Purchased Power and Net Interchange (Col. 3)	Wages Benefits Materials Etc. (Col. 4)	Depreciation and Amortization (Col. 5)	General Taxes (Col. 6)	EDIT 0.0000% (Col. 7)	Income Taxes 23.1693% (Col. 8)	Amortization of ITC (Col. 9)	Operating Income (Col. 10)
35	Adjust Purchased Power	-	-	(1,965)	-	-	-	-	455	-	1,510
36(E)	Correct Lead Lag- Supplemental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
37(G)	Amortize Prot EDIT- Partial Settlement	-	-	-	-	-	-	(30,548)	7,078	-	23,470
38(J)	Remove certain Settlement Items- Second Settlement	-	-	-	(2,834)	(8,700)	-	-	2,672	-	8,861
39(G)	Normalize for storm costs- Partial Settlement	-	-	-	9,300	-	-	-	(2,155)	-	(7,145)
40(J)	Adjust Rate Base for EDIT- Second Settlement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
41 41(J) 42	Total adjustments - Original Filing Change from Application Total adjustments	\$ (318,129) 15,428 \$ (302,701)	\$ (46,419) 12,946 \$ (33,473)	\$ (1,965) - \$ (1,965)	\$ (177,306) (10,053) \$ (187,359)	\$ 301,368 (65,215) \$ 236,153	\$ 2,018 363 \$ 2,381	\$ - (30,548) \$ (30,548)	\$ (74,904) 25,249 \$ (49,656)	-	82,686

-- Some totals may not foot or compute due to rounding. Notes: * Identification required by NCUC Rule R1-17(b)

Smith Exhibit 1 Second Settlement

Smith Exhibit 1 Page 3 (continued)

Line No.	Description	EPIS	Accum Deprec	Materials & Supplies	Working Capital	ADIT	Operating Reserves	CWIP	Rate Base	Oper Inc Rev Req Impact	R/B Rev Req Impact	Total Rev Req Impact
		(Col. 1)	(Col. 2)	(Col. 3)	(Col. 4)	(Col. 5)	(Col. 6)	(Col. 7)	(Col. 8)	(Col. 9)	(Col. 10)	(Col. 11)
1 1(D)	Annualize retail revenues for current rates Annualize retail revenues for current rates- Supplemental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	225,760 (24,093)	-	225,760 (24,093)
1(D)	Annualize retail revenues for current rates- Supplemental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(24,093)	-	(24,093)
2	Update fuel costs to proposed rate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(14,311)	-	(14,311)
2(F)	Update fuel costs to proposed rate- Rebuttal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25,789	-	25,789
3	* Normalize for weather	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	59,144	-	59,144
3(E)	Normalize for weather- Supplemental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(7,142)	-	(7,142)
										(0.04.4)		(2.2.1.1)
	 Annualize revenues for customer growth Annualize revenues for customer growth- Second 	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2,314)	-	(2,314)
4(J)	Settlement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,703	-	4,703
_										(11.000)		(11.000)
5	Eliminate unbilled revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(11,869)	-	(11,869)
6	Adjust for costs recovered through non-fuel riders	(978,325)	158,734	(157,453)	(150,987)	90,146	-	-	(1,037,885)	(167,932)	(94,010)	(261,943)
6(C)	Adjust for costs recovered through non-fuel riders-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(31)	6,423	6,392
	Supplemental											
7	Adjust O&M for executive compensation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2,408)	-	(2,408)
7(J)	Adjust O&M for executive compensation- Second	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(188)	-	(188)
	Settlement											
8	Annualize depreciation on year end plant balances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40,290	-	40,290
8(D)	Annualize depreciation on year end plant balances-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(663)		(663)
()	Supplemental											· · ·
9	Annualize property taxes on year end plant balances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,079	-	4,079
10	 Adjust for post test year additions to plant in service 	1,845,936	(383,473)	-	(1,458)	(31,249)	-	(102,930)	1,326,826	77,355	120,182	197,537
10(J)	Adjust for post test year additions to plant in service-	(187,320)	195,347		20,220	(25,761)		-	2,486	(3,062)	(8,002)	(11,064)
10(0)	Second Settlement	(107,320)	155,547		20,220	(23,701)			2,400	(3,002)	(0,002)	(11,004)
11	 Amortize deferred environmental costs 	-	-	-	423,886	(98,212)	-	-	325,675	106,364	29,499	135,863
11(J)	Amortize deferred environmental costs- Second Settlement	-	-	-	(36,795)	8,525	-	-	(28,270)	(12,997)	(4,401)	(17,398)
12										1,316		1.010
	Annualize O&M non-labor expenses Annualize O&M non-labor expenses- Second	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	1,316
12(I)	Supplemental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,038	-	1,038
13	* Normalize O&M labor expenses									(19,674)		(19,674)
13(I)	Normalize O&M labor expenses Normalize O&M labor expenses- Second Supplemental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(19,074) (544)	-	(19,074) (544)
										. ,		
14 14(D)	Update benefits costs Update benefits costs- Supplemental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3,071) (3,310)	-	(3,071) (3,310)
14(D)	Opdate benefits costs- Supplemental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3,310)	-	(3,310)
	 Levelize nuclear refueling outage costs 	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(6,255)	-	(6,255)
15(E)	Levelize nuclear refueling outage costs- Supplemental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42	-	42
16	* Amortize rate case costs	-	-	-	2,670	(619)	-	-	2,051	704	186	889
16(G)	Amortize rate case costs- Partial Settlement	-	-	-	(2,670)	619	-	-	(2,051)	-	(186)	(186)
47										(4 475)		(4 475)
17 17(G)	Adjust aviation expenses Adjust aviation expenses- Partial Settlement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,475) (206)	-	(1,475) (206)
										(200)		(200) m

Smith Exhibit 1 Second Settlement

Smith Page 3

Line No.	Description	EPIS (Col. 1)	Accum Deprec (Col. 2)	Materials <u>& Supplies</u> (Col. 3)	Working Capital (Col. 4)	ADIT (Col. 5)	Operating Reserves (Col. 6)	CWIP (Col. 7)	Rate Base (Col. 8)	Oper Inc Rev Req Impact (Col. 9)	R/B Rev Req Impact (Col. 10)	Total Rev Req Impact (Col. 11)
18	Adjust for approved regulatory assets and liabilities	-	-	-	(83,851)	19,428	-	-	(64,423)	(1,878)	(5,437)	(7,315)
19 19(l)	* Adjust for Merger Related Costs Adjust for Merger Related Costs	(558)	347 55	-		-		-	347 (504)	(4,280) (12)	31 (45)	(4,248) (57)
20 20(G)	* Amortize Severance Costs Amortize Severance Costs- Partial Settlement	-	-	-	23,297 (23,297)	(5,398) 5,398	-	-	17,899 (17,899)	(23,453) (777)	1,621 (1,621)	(21,832) (2,398)
21	Adjust NC income taxes for rate change	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2,851)	-	(2,851)
22 22(J)	 Synchronize interest expense with end of period rate base Synchronize interest expense with end of period rate base- Second Settlement 	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	160 345	-	160 345
23 23(J)	* Adjust cash working capital Adjust cash working capital- Second Settlement	-	-	:	(27,013) 4,952	-	-	-	(27,013) 4,952	160 (30)	(2,447) 585	(2,287) 555
24 24(C)	Adjust coal inventory Adjust coal inventory- Supplemental	-	-	9,641 (21,244)	-	-	-	-	9,641 (21,244)	-	873 (1,852)	873 (1,852)
25 25(F)	* Adjust for credit card fees Adjust for credit card fees- Rebuttal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,217 72	-	5,217 72
26 26(D)	Adjust Depreciation for new rates Adjust Depreciation for new rates- Supplemental	-	(88,728)	-	-	-	-	-	(88,728) -	89,933 (876)	(8,037) 549	81,896 (327)
27	Adjust vegetation management expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,779	-	5,779
28 28(G)	Adjust reserve for end of life nuclear costs Adjust reserve for end of life nuclear costs- Partial Settlement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(91) (1,833)	-	(91) (1,833)
29 29(I)	* Update deferred balance and amortize storm costs Update deferred balance and amortize storm costs- Second Supplemental	- (68,639)	- 2,231	-	612,045 (612,045)	(141,807) 141,807	-	-	470,238 (536,647)	43,879 (45,530)	42,594 (48,198)	86,473 (93,728)
30	Adjust other revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,165	-	4,165
31	Adjust for change in NCUC Reg Fee	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(235)	-	(235)
32 32(F)	 Reflect retirement of Asheville Steam Generating Plant Reflect retirement of Asheville Steam Generating Plant- Rebuttal 	(287,052) 287,052	210,671 (210,671)	(7,002) (73)	65,929 (1,339)	(15,275) 310	-	-	(32,730) 75,279	(7,654) 11,456	(2,965) 6,555	(10,619) 18,011
33 33(A)	Adjust for CertainTeed payment obligation Adjust for CertainTeed payment obligation- Supplemental	:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,957 (4,957)	-	4,957 (4,957)
34 34(J)	 * Amortize deferred balance Asheville Combined Cycle Amortize deferred balance Asheville Combined Cycle- Second Settlement 	-	-	3,735 (248)	27,188 (27,188)	(6,299) 6,299	-	-	24,624 (21,136)	19,776 (12,310)	2,230 (1,936)	22,006 (14,246)

Smith Exhibit 1 Second Settlement

> Smith Exhibit 1 Page 3 (continued)

Line No.	Description	EPIS (Col. 1)	Accum Deprec (Col. 2)	Materials <u>& Supplies</u> (Col. 3)	Working Capital (Col. 4)	ADIT (Col. 5)	Operating Reserves (Col. 6)	CWIP (Col. 7)	Rate Base (Col. 8)	Oper Inc Rev Req Impact (Col. 9)	R/B Rev Req Impact (Col. 10)	Total Rev Req Impact (Col. 11)
35	Adjust Purchased Power	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,972)	-	(1,972)
36(E)	Correct Lead Lag- Supplemental	-	-	-	(8,580)	-	-	-	(8,580)	-	(724)	(724)
37(G)	Amortize Prot EDIT- Partial Settlement	-	-	-	30,548	(7,078)	-	-	23,470	(30,661)	1,981	(28,680)
38(J)	Remove certain Settlement Items- Second Settlement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(11,576)	-	(11,576)
39(G)	Normalize for storm costs- Partial Settlement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,334	-	9,334
40(J)	Adjust Rate Base for EDIT- Second Settlement	-	-	-	-	538,063	-	-	538,063	-	45,407	45,407
41 41(J) 42	Total adjustments - Original Filing Change from Application Total adjustments	\$ 580,558 30,535 \$ 611,093	\$ (102,448) (13,039) \$ (115,487)	\$ (151,079) (21,565) \$ (172,644)	\$ 891,707 (656,195) \$ 235,512	\$ (189,284) 668,182 \$ 478,898	\$ - - \$ -	\$ (102,930) - \$ (102,930)	\$ 926,524 7,917 \$ 934,441	\$ 417,313 (108,020) \$ 309,293	668	\$ 495,502 (107,352) \$ 388,150

-- Some totals may not foot or compute due to rounding.

Notes: * Identification required by NCUC Rule R1-17(b)

Smith Exhibit 1 Second Settlement

Smith Exhibit 1 Page 3 (continued)

DUKE ENERGY PROGRESS, LLC ORIGINAL COST RATE BASE-ELECTRIC OPERATIONS DOCKET NO. E-2, SUB 1219 FOR THE TEST PERIOD ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018 (Thousands of Dollars)

Total Company North Carolina Retail Operations Per Line Page Per Accounting As Books Adjustments No. Description Reference Books Adjusted (Col. 1) (Col. 2) (Col. 3) (Col. 4) \$ 1 Electric plant in service 4a \$ 27,775,617 \$ 18,805,911 611,093 \$ 19,417,003 2 Less: Accumulated depreciation and amortization 4b (11,648,793) (8,042,060) (115,487) (8,157,546) 3 Net electric plant 16,126,825 10,763,851 495,606 11,259,457 4 Add: Materials and supplies 1,076,701 754,774 (172, 644)582,130 4c 5 Working capital investment 4d (642,895) (375,172) 235,512 (139,660) 6 Less: Accumulated deferred taxes (2,000,064) (1,332,628) 478,898 (853,730) 7 Operating reserves (82,759) (54,705)(54,705) -8 Construction work in progress 3 102,930 102,930 (102, 930)(0) 9 Total 14,580,739 9,859,050 934,441 10,793,491 \$ \$ \$ s.

-- Some totals may not foot or compute due to rounding.

Smith Exhibit 1 Second Settlement

DUKE ENERGY PROGRESS, LLC ELECTRIC PLANT IN SERVICE AT ORIGINAL COST DOCKET NO. E-2, SUB 1219 FOR THE TEST PERIOD ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018 (Thousands of Dollars)

		Total Company	Nort	h Caroli	na Retail Opera	tions	
Line No.	Description	 Per Books (Col. 1)	 Per Books (Col. 2)		ccounting ljustments (Col. 3)		As Adjusted (Col. 4)
1	Production Plant	\$ 16,551,690	\$ 10,056,520	\$	(179,365)	\$	9,877,155
2	Transmission Plant	2,746,389	1,643,263		264,402		1,907,665
3	Distribution Plant	6,944,764	6,052,263		433,108		6,485,371
4	General Plant	628,616	465,435		68,399		533,833
5	Intangible Plant	 527,370	 358,178		51,912		410,090
6	Subtotal	27,398,830	18,575,658		638,456		19,214,114
7	Nuclear Fuel (Net)	 376,788	 230,252		(27,363)		202,889
8	Total electric plant in service	\$ 27,775,617	\$ 18,805,911	\$	611,093	\$	19,417,003

-- Some totals may not foot or compute due to rounding.

Smith Exhibit 1 Second Settlement

DUKE ENERGY PROGRESS, LLC ACCUMULATED DEPRECIATION AND AMORTIZATION - ELECTRIC PLANT IN SERVICE DOCKET NO. E-2, SUB 1219 FOR THE TEST PERIOD ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018 (Thousands of Dollars)

		Total Compa	ıy	Nortl	h Carolin	a Retail Opera	tions	
No.	Description	Per Books (Col. 1		Per Books (Col. 2)	Adj	counting ustments Col. 3)		As Adjusted (Col. 4)
1	Production Reserve	\$ (7,10	7,080) \$	(4,390,758)	\$	(50,423)	\$	(4,441,180)
2	Transmission Reserve	(81	6,198)	(488,611)		(27,693)		(516,304)
3	Distribution Reserve	(3,23	5,148)	(2,819,386)		26,382		(2,793,003)
4	General Reserve	(16	7,536)	(124,045)		(30,822)		(154,867)
5	Intangible Reserve	(32	2,831)	(219,260)		(32,932)		(252,192)
6	Total	\$ (11,64	<u>8,793)</u> \$	(8,042,060)	\$	(115,487)	\$	(8,157,546)

7 The annual composite rates based on the new depreciation study for computing depreciation (straight-line method) are shown below:

8	Steam production plant	0.00%
9	Nuclear production plant	0.00%
10	Hydro production plant	0.00%
11	Other production plant	2.61%
12	Transmission plant	5.18%
13	Distribution plant	1.90%
14	General plant	Various
15	Intangible plant	20.00%

-- Some totals may not foot or compute due to rounding.

Smith Exhibit 1 Second Settlement

> Smith Exhibit 1 Page 4b

DUKE ENERGY PROGRESS, LLC MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES DOCKET NO. E-2, SUB 1219 FOR THE TEST PERIOD ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018 (Thousands of Dollars)

		Total Company	Nort	h Caroliı	na Retail Operation	ns	
Line No.	Description	 Per Books (Col. 1)	 Per Books (Col. 2)	Ad	counting justments (Col. 3)		As Adjusted (Col. 4)
	Fuel Stock:						
1	Coal	\$ 87,298	\$ 53,347	\$	(18,678) (a)	\$	34,669
2	Oil	 113,740	 69,506				69,506
3	Total fuel stock	201,037	122,853		(18,678)		104,174
4	Other electric materials and supplies and stores clearing	 875,663	 631,921		(153,966)		477,956
5	Total Materials and Supplies	\$ 1,076,701	\$ 754,774	\$	(172,644)	\$	582,130

-- Some totals may not foot or compute due to rounding.

Notes: (a) Adjusts coal inventory to reflect the targeted inventory level of 35 days at full load

Smith Exhibit 1 Second Settlement

> Smith Exhibit 1 Page 4c

DUKE ENERGY PROGRESS, LLC WORKING CAPITAL INVESTMENT DOCKET NO. E-2, SUB 1219 FOR THE TEST PERIOD ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018 (Thousands of Dollars)

Total Company **North Carolina Retail Operations** Per Line Per Accounting As Impact of With Books Adjustments **Rev Incr** Rev Incr No. Description Books Adjusted (Col. 1) (Col. 2) (Col. 3) (Col. 4) (Col. 5) (Col. 6) Investor advanced funds: 238,679 (a) 1 Operating funds per lead-lag study 160,141 (a) (30,642) (b) 129,499 51,938 (c) 181,437 2 Unamortized Debt 47,722 32,019 32,019 32,019 -3 **Regulatory Assets** 266,154 (171, 137)(171, 137)(781, 496)(437,291) 4 Other (13,453) (10,529) (13,453) (13,453) -5 Total investor advanced funds (505,624) (258,584) 235,512 (23,072) 51,938 28,866 6 Less: customer deposits (137, 271)(116,588) (116, 588)(116,588) 7 Total working capital investment (642, 895)\$ (375,172) \$ 235,512 \$ (139,660)\$ 51,938 \$ (87,722) \$

-- Some totals may not foot or compute due to rounding.

Notes: (a) From Angers Exhibit 2, Line 16 and Line 19

(b) Reflects a decrease in "operating funds per lead-lag study" for the adjusted total requirements in this rate case

(c) Reflects an increase in "operating funds per lead-lag study" for the impact of the revenue increase

Smith Exhibit 1 Page 4d

DUKE ENERGY PROGRESS, LLC DOCKET NO. E-2, SUB 1219 SUPPLEMENTAL CHANGES TO OP INCOME AND RATE BASE FOR THE TEST PERIOD ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018 (Thousands of Dollars)

Smith Exhibit 1 Supplemental Rebuttal

					SUMMARY	OF PROPOS	ED REVENUE	ADJU	STMENTS							
Line No.	Description	Ref #	<u>Ap</u>	plication	Partial Settlement	Second Supplemental	Second Supplementa		Second ettlement	<u>Total</u> Adjustments						
	Additional base revenue requirement	Smith Exhibit			\$ 585,961					\$ 585,961						
	REVISED Annual EDIT Rider 1	Smith Exhibit		7,381	7,381	7,381	7,3		7,381	7,381						
	Annual EDIT Rider 2 - Year 1 giveback	Smith Exhibit Smith Exhibit		(127,633)	(96,523)	(96,523			(152,348)	(152,348)						
	Regulatory Asset and Liability Rider Revenue impact of Company update	Smith Exhibit	5	(2,091)	(2,091)	(2,091 (147,750			(2,091) (177,029)	(2,091) (177,029)						
	Net Revenue Increase		¢	462 610	(173,156) \$ 321,573				261,875							
7	Net Revenue increase		φ	403,019	\$ 321,373	\$ 340,979	φ 290,4	a a	201,075	φ 201,075						
8						CHANGE		1E						CHANGE IN	RATE BASE	
9			<u>Ap</u>	plication	Partial Settlement	Second Supplemental	Second Supplementa		Second ettlement	Total Adjs	[1]	Application	Partial Settlement	Second Supplementa	Second Supplemental	
10	Annualize retail revenues for current rates	NC-0100	¢ /	(172,813)		s -	<u>s</u>	<u>s</u>	ettiernent	\$ (154,370)		s -	s -	<u> </u>	<u>s</u>	-
	Update fuel costs to proposed rate	NC-0200	ψ	10,955	φ -	¢ -	φ -	Ψ		(8,786)		ψ -	Ψ -	φ -	Ψ -	پ ب
	Normalize for weather	NC-0200		(45,273)						(39,806)						
	Annualize revenues for customer growth	NC-0400		1,771	-	(2,771)	-	696	(1,829)		-	-	-		
	Eliminate unbilled revenues	NC-0500		9,086	-	(2,771)	-	-	9,086		-	-	-		
	Adjust for costs recovered through non-fuel riders	NC-0600		128,547	-	-		-	-	128,571		(1,037,885)	-	-	-	
	Adjust O&M for executive compensation	NC-0700		1,843	124	-		-	20	1,987		(1,001,000)	-	-		
	Annualize depreciation on year end plant balances	NC-0800		(30,841)	-	-		-		(30,333)		-	-	-		
	Annualize property taxes on year end plant balances	NC-0900		(3,122)	-	-		-	-	(3,122)		-	-	-	-	
	Adjust for post test year additions to plant in service	NC-1000		(59,213)	(9)	(4,732)	-	-	(56,870)		1,326,826	(1,507)	139,224	-	
20	Amortize deferred environmental costs	NC-1100		(81,419)	-	-		-	2,305	(71,470)		325,675	-		-	
21	Annualize O&M non-labor expenses	NC-1200		(1,007)	37	1,420		-		(1,802)			-	-	-	
22	Normalize O&M labor expenses	NC-1300		15,060	3,009	(3,633)	-	-	15,476		-	-	-	-	
23	Update benefits costs	NC-1400		2,351	-	-		-	-	4,885		-	-	-	-	
	Levelize nuclear refueling outage costs	NC-1500		4,788	-	-		-	-	4,756		-	-	-	-	
	Amortize rate case costs	NC-1600		(539)	-	-		-	-	(539)		2,051	(2,051)	-	-	
	Adjust aviation expenses	NC-1700		1,129	157	-		-	-	1,287		-	-	-	-	
	Adjust for approved regulatory assets and liabilities	NC-1800		1,438	-	-		-	-	1,438		(64,423)	-	-	-	
	Adjust for Merger Related Costs	NC-1900		3,276	-	2		-	-	3,285		347	-	(53)	-	
	Amortize Severance Costs	NC-2000		17,952	-	-		-	-	18,547		17,899	(16,717)	-	-	
	Adjust NC income taxes for rate change Synchronize interest expense with end of period rate base	NC-2100 NC-2200		2,183 (123)	- (2,433)	623	9	-	- 1,717	2,183 (387)		-	-	-	-	
	Adjust cash working capital	NC-2200 NC-2300		(123)	(2,433)	623 (9		(7)	(6)	(387) (99)		(27,013)	3,904	(2,116)	(1,069	
	Adjust cash working capital Adjust coal inventory	NC-2300 NC-2400		(122)	17	(9)	(7)	(0)	(99)		(27,013) 9.641	3,904	(2,110)	(1,009)
	Adjust for credit card fees	NC-2500		(3,993)						(4,048)		3,041				
	Adjust Depreciation for new rates	NC-2600		(68,841)	-	-		-	-	(68,170)		(88,728)	-	-		
	Adjust vegetation management expenses	NC-2700		(4,424)	-	-		-	-	(4,424)		(-	-		
	Adjust reserve for end of life nuclear costs	NC-2800		70	1,403	-		-	-	1,473		-	-	-	-	
	Update deferred balance and amortize storm costs	NC-2900		(33,588)	34,448	7		0	-	1,264		470,238	(531,121)	27	-	
39	Adjust other revenue	NC-3000		(3,188)	· -	-		-	-	(3,188)		-	-	-	-	
40	Adjust for change in NCUC Reg Fee	NC-3100		180	-	-		-	-	180		-	-	-	-	
41	Reflect retirement of Asheville Steam Generating Plant	NC-3200		5,859	-	-		-	-	(2,910)		(32,730)	-	-	-	
	Adjust for CertainTeed payment obligation	NC-3300		(3,794)	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	
	Amortize deferred balance Asheville Combined Cycle	NC-3400		(15,138)	4,299	-		-	56	(5,715)		24,624	(16,124)	-	-	
	Adjust Purchased Power	NC-3500		1,510	-	-		-	-	1,510		-	-	-	-	
	Correct Lead Lag	NC-3600		-		-		-	-			-		-	-	
	Amortize Prot EDIT	NC-3700		-	23,470	-		-		23,470		-	23,470	-	-	
	Remove certain Settlement Items	NC-3800		-	2,177	-		-	6,684	8,861		-	-	-	-	
	Normalize for storm costs	NC-3900		-	(7,145)	-		-	-	(7,145)		-	-	-	-	
49 50	Adjust Rate Base for EDIT	NC-4000		-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	
50 51		A	¢.((240,444)		¢ (0.004		71 \$	44 470	¢ (000 755)		¢ 000 504	¢ (540.440)	¢ 407.000	\$ (1,069	
51 52		Adjustments	\$ ((319,441)	\$ 59,554	\$ (9,094	ja 9	τÞ	11,472	\$ (236,755)		\$ 926,524	φ (540,146)	\$ 137,082	φ (1,069	<u></u> >
	Operating income		[3]	675,472	675,472	675,472	675,4	72	675,472	675,472	Rate base [4	9,859,050	9,859,050	9,859,050	9,859,050	
	Total Adjustments			(319,441)	(240,104)	(249,198			(236,755)	(236,755)	Total Adjustments	926,524	9,859,050 259,622	9,859,050 396,705	9,859,050 395,635	
	Adjusted Net Operating Income			356,031	435,367	426,273			438,717	438,717	Adjusted Rate Base	10,785,574	10,118,673		10,254,686	
55 56	required net operating moone			550,051	400,007	420,273	421,2		400,717	400,717	Aujusieu Nale Dase	10,703,374	10,110,073	10,200,100	10,234,000	_
															(0.0)	
	Revenue Requirement Impact			417,313	(77,801)	11,880	(1,2	59)	(14,987)	309,293		78,189	(45,583)	11,568	(90)	·)

[1] Smith Exhibit 1, page 3, Column 9

[1] Smith Exhibit 1, page 3 (continued), Column 8-11
[3] Smith Exhibit 1, page 1, Line 11
[4] Smith Exhibit 1, page 1, Line 11

[4] Smith Exhibit 1, page 1, Line 12

-\$ -\$ --

Second Settlement

-

2,305

-

(1,562)

538,063

934,441

45,470

78,857

(1,069) \$ 538,806 \$ 934,441

9,859,050 9,859,050

10,254,686 10,793,491

Total Change [2]

1,329,312

297,405

-

-

-

-

(64,423)

(22,061) (11,603)

(88,728)

(66,408)

42,550

3,488

(8,580)

23,470

538,063

9,859,050

10,793,491

934,441

78,857

78,857

(157)

-

--

-

--(1,037,885)

NC-0400 Second Settlement

E-1 Item 10 Adjustments Requirement

Provide the detail work papers showing calculations supporting all accounting, pro forma, end-of-period, and proposed rate adjustments in the rate application to revenue, expense, investment, and reserve accounts for the test year and <u>a complete detailed narrative explanation of each adjustment</u>, including the reason why each adjustment is required. Explain all components used in each calculation. Index each calculation to the accounting, pro forma, end-of-period, and proposed rate adjustment which it supports.

Detailed Narrative Explanation of Adjustment

This pro forma annualizes revenue, fuel expense, operation and maintenance expense, and income taxes to reflect changes in the number of customers and usage per customer during the test period.

The impact to revenue was determined as follows:

To determine the additional revenue requirement resulting from customer growth, the monthly increase in number of customers was multiplied by the applicable average monthly kWh consumption per customer to derive the annualized change in kWh consumption based on the number of customers at the end of the test period.

The impact to fuel expense was determined by multiplying the 'Customer growth adjustment to KWH sales - NC kWh adjustment' by the most recent approved fuel rate (excluding EMF).

The impact to other operation and maintenance expense is determined by multiplying the impact to revenue by the statutory regulatory fee percentage rate and the uncollectibles rate.

The impact to income taxes was determined by multiplying taxable income by the statutory tax rate.

This adjustment updates revenues to reflect customer growth experienced beyond the test period, through July 2019. The underlying calculations reflect the same methods used in the Company's rebuttal testimony as explained by Company Witness Pirro in Docket E-2 Sub 1142.

October update

Updated NC-0403 for weather impacts in NC-300 and customer growth information through October 2019

November update

Updated NC-0403 for weather impacts in NC-300 and customer growth information through November 2019

December update

Updated NC-0403 for weather impacts in NC-300 and customer growth information through December 2019 NC-0404 was adjusted to calculate Residential ¢ / kWh excluding the Basic Customer Charge

January update

Updated NC-0403 for weather impacts in NC-300 and customer growth information through January 2020

February update

NC-0402 and NC-0403 now reflect separate adjustments for Customer Growth and Usage Updated NC-0403 for weather impacts in NC-300 and customer growth information through February 2020 NC-0404 was adjusted to reflect the ¢ / kWh both with and excluding the Basic Customer Charge

May update

Updated customer growth and usage kWh through May 2020

Second Settlement

Adjustment to reduce May update by 75% per settlement agreement

NC-0400 Second Settlement

Line

Line <u>No.</u> 1	Description	Source		Second		Total NC Re Second		_	0	hanga
				Settlement	Su	pplemental	A	oplication	U	hange
2	Pro Formas Impacting Income	e Statement Line Item	<u>s</u>							
3 4 5	Electric operating revenue	NC-0401	\$	(8,366)	\$	(10,443)	\$	5,182	((13,548)
6	Electric operating expenses:									
7	Operation and maintenance									
8	Fuel used in electric generation	NC-0401		(5,955)		(7,118)		2.857		(8,812)
9	Purchased power			-		-		-		-
10	Other operation and maintenance expense	NC-0401		(31)		(39)		19		(50)
11	Depreciation and amortization			-		-		-		-
12	General taxes			-		-		-		-
13	Interest on customer deposits			-		-		-		-
14	Income taxes	NC-0401		(551)		(761)		534		(1,086)
15	Amortization of investment tax credit			-		-		-		-
16										
17	Total electric operating expenses	Sum L8 through L15		(6,537)		(7,918)		3,411		(9,948)
18	• · · · ·					<i>(</i>)				()
19 20	Operating income	L4 - L17	\$	(1,829)	\$	(2,525)	\$	1,771	\$	(3,600)
21 22 23 24 25	Notes: Revenue: positive number increases revenue Expense: positive number increases expense	/ negative number dec								
26 27	Pro Formas Impacting Ra	te base Line items								
28	Electric plant in service		\$		\$	_	\$	-	\$	
29	Accumulated depreciation and amortization		Ψ	-	Ψ	-	Ψ	-	Ψ	-
30	Electric plant in service, net	Sum L28 through L29		-		-		-		-
31										
32	Add:									
33	Materials and supplies			-		-		-		-
34	Working capital investment			-		-		-		-
35										
36										
37	Less:									
38	Accumulated deferred taxes			-		-		-		-
39	Operating reserves			-		-		-		-
40										
41										
42	Construction work in progress			-		-		-		-
43										
44	Total impact to rate base	Sum L30 through L42	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
45										
46	Note:									

46 Note:
 47 Rate Base: positive number increases rate base / negative number decreases rate base

(Dui	ars in thousanus)										Coort						
					Small	Medium	Large			Area	Sport Field		Street	Traffi	~		
Line					eneral	General	General			Service	Lightir		Lighting	Servic			Total
		Po	sidential		ervice		Service		CI	Liahtina	0		Service	Servic			Retail
<u>No.</u>	Description	Re	sidential	3	ervice	Service	Service		<u>SI</u> NCSI	Lignung	Servic NCSF	-	NCSLS	NCTS		INC	Retail
1	Quaterna and the advance Revenue advantage for the	¢	0.000	¢	(0,000)	(40 755)	¢ 0.400	¢		¢	NUSF					¢	(0.450)
2	Customer growth and usage Revenue adjustment - Feb	Ф	9,029	\$	(3,886) \$			\$	()	\$-	\$	19 \$	299		10)	\$	(2,159)
3	Customer growth and usage Revenue adjustment - May		25,674	•	(7,252)	(32,527)	3,830	•	(994)	-		16)	855		(4)	•	(10,435)
4	May Increase	\$	16,645	\$	(3,366) \$			\$	(673)	\$ -		35) \$		\$	6	\$	(8,276)
5	75% of May increase		12,484		(2,525)	(16,329)	273		(505)			26)	417		4		(6,207)
6	Customer growth and usage Revenue adjustment - per settlement	\$	21,513	\$	(6,410) \$	(27,084)	\$ 3,739	\$	(826)	\$-	\$	(7) \$	716	\$	(6)	\$	(8,366) [1]
7																	
8	Impact to fuel - Feb	\$	1,346	\$	(1,298) \$			\$	(80)	\$ -	\$	2 \$	21	\$	(3)	\$	(2,471)
9	Approved fuel and fuel related costs ¢/kWh (excluding EMF)		2.326		2.499	2.456	2.054		2.456	2.217	2.2		2.217	2.2			[2]
10	Customer growth and usage adjustment to kWh sales	210),975,729			(439,354,341)	62,259,064		,654,269)	-	(104,1		2,772,245	(48,7		(266	<u>,498,784) [</u> 1]
11	Impact to fuel - May (L9 x (L10 / 100,000))	\$	4,907	\$	(2,333) \$	(10,791)		\$	(237)	\$-	\$	(2) \$	61	\$	(1)	\$	(7,116)
12	May Increase		3,561		(1,035)	(7,169)	118		(158)	-		(5)	40		2		(4,645)
13	75% of May increase		2,671		(776)	(5,377)	89		(118)	-		(4)	30		1		(3,484)
14	Impact to fuel - per settlement (L8 + L13)	\$	4,017	\$	(2,074) \$	(8,998)	\$ 1,249	\$	(198)	\$-	\$	(1) \$	51	\$	(2)	\$	(5,955)
15																	
16	Calculation of NCUC Regulatory Fee and Uncollectible																
17	Uncollectible rate		0.002394	0	.002394	0.002394	0.002394	(0.002394	0.002394	0.0023	94	0.002394	0.0023	94		0.002394 [3]
18	Statutory regulatory fee percentage rate		0.001297	0	.001297	0.001297	0.001297	().001297	0.001297	0.0012	97	0.001297	0.0012	97		0.001297 [4]
19	Impact to O&M ((L17 + L18) x L6)	\$	79	\$	(24) \$	(100)	\$ 14	\$	(3)	\$ -	\$	(0) \$	3	\$	(0)	\$	(31)
20																	
21	Taxable income (L6 - L14 - L19)	\$	17,417	\$	(4,313) \$	(17,986)	\$ 2,476	\$	(625)	\$-	\$	(6) \$	662	\$	(4)	\$	(2,380)
22					. , , ,	,			. ,			() .			. ,		(,,,,
23	Statutory tax rate		23.1693%	2	3.1693%	23.1693%	23.1693%	:	23.1693%	23.1693%	23.169	3%	23.1693%	23.169	3%		23.1693% [5]
24	Impact to income taxes (L21 x L23)	\$	4,035	\$	(999) \$	(4,167)		\$	(145)	\$ -	\$	(1) \$	153	\$	(1)	\$	(551)
25	······································		.,500		(200) ¢	(1,101)	÷ 0/ 1	<u> </u>	(110)	Ŧ	Ŧ	(., ψ		Ŧ	1.7	_ 	()
26	Impact to operating income (L21 - L24)	\$	13,381	\$	(3,314) \$	(13,819)	\$ 1,902	\$	(480)	\$ -	\$	(5) \$	508	\$	(3)	\$	(1,829)
20		Ψ	10,001	Ŷ	(0,014) ψ	(10,010)	φ 1,002	Ψ	(400)	¥	¥	(Ψ) Ψ	000	¥	(0)	Ψ	(1,020)

NC-0402 - Calculation of Customer Growth and Usage Revenue Adjustment
 NC-0202 - NC Billed Fuel Factors (with EMF and EMF Interest Increment/Decrement for approved cost factors), Line 8

[3] NC-0105 - 2018 Uncollectibles Rate, Line 4

[4] NC-0103 - NCUC Statutory Regulatory Fee Percentage Rate - Adjusted, Docket No. M-100, Sub 142, Line 3 [5] NC-0104 - 2019 Calculation of Tax Rates - Statutory Tax Rate, Line 10

Calculation of Customer Growth Adjustment

Line <u>No.</u>	Rate Schedule	NC Retail KWH <u>Adjustment</u> (a)	[1]	Cents Per <u>kWh</u> (b)	[2]	<u>Adj</u> (c) =	evenue <u>ustment</u> ((a) x (b) 00,000)
1	Residential	561,198,538		8.85		\$	49,654
2	Residential excl. TOU	550,471,121		8.85			48,721
3	Residential TOU	10,727,417		8.70			933
4							
5	Small General Service	39,079,080		10.83		\$	4,231
6	SGS excl. Constant Load Rate	37,664,616		10.81	-		4,073
7	SGS Constant Load Rate	1,414,464		11.20			158
8							
9	Medium General and Seasonal and Intermittent Service	105,085,689		7.66	_	\$	8,048
10	Medium General Service excl. Time of Use	44,209,854		8.73			3,860
11	Medium General Service Time of Use	58,616,356		6.72			3,941
12	Seasonal and Intermittent Service	2,259,479		10.95			247
13							
14	Large General Service	101,703,976		6.14		\$	6,247
15	Large General Service excl. Time of Use and Real Time Pricir	30,755,841		6.92			2,129
16	Large General Service Time of Use	42,289,282		6.29			2,662
17	Large General Service Real Time Pricing	28,658,852		5.08			1,456
18							
19	Sports Field Lighting Service	9,130		17.81			2
20	Street Lighting Service	2,772,245		30.84			855
21	Traffic Signal Service	(48,762)		9.15			(4)
22							
23	Total kWh Adjustment (L1 through L21)	809,799,895					
24							
25							
26	NC Residential Change in number of customers	# of Customers	[3] _	BCC	[4]		
27	Residential	489,051	\$	14.00		\$	6,847
28	Residential TOU	9,530	\$	16.85		\$	161
29							
30					:		76,041

[1] NC-0403 - Customer Growth Adjustment to KWH Sales, col (d)

[2] NC-0404 - Present Revenue Annualized and KWH Sales - NC Retail, c/kWh. Residential uses ¢ / kWh excluding BCC.

[3] Source Rate Design Regression Analysis

[4] Basic Customer Charge per Tariffs - Pirro Exhibit 1: RES-60 \$14.00, R-TOU-60 \$16.85, and R-TOUD-60 \$16.85

Calculation of Customer Usage Revenue Adjustment

Line <u>No.</u>	Rate Schedule	NC Retail KWH <u>Adjustment</u> [(a)	Cents Per [1] <u>kWh</u> (b)	[2]	<u>Adj</u> (c) =	evenue <u>lustment</u> ((a) x (b) 00,000)
1	Residential	(350,222,809)	8.85		\$	(30,987)
2	Residential excl. TOU	(343,528,233)	8.85			(30,405)
3	Residential TOU	(6,694,576)	8.70			(582)
4						
5	Small General Service	(132,423,383)	8.67		\$	(11,483)
6	SGS excl. Constant Load Rate	(127,630,328)	8.76			(11,177)
7	SGS Constant Load Rate	(4,793,055)	6.39			(306)
8						
9	Medium General and Seasonal and Intermittent Service	(554,094,299)	7.50		\$	(41,570)
10	Medium General Service excl. Time of Use	(233,109,077)	8.53			(19,884)
11	Medium General Service Time of Use	(309,071,473)	6.61			(20,445)
12	Seasonal and Intermittent Service	(11,913,748)	10.42			(1,241)
13						
14	Large General Service	(39,444,912)	6.13		\$	(2,417)
15	Large General Service excl. Time of Use and Real Time Pricir	(11,928,358)	6.90			(823)
16	Large General Service Time of Use	(16,401,493)	6.28			(1,029)
17	Large General Service Real Time Pricing	(11,115,061)	5.08			(564)
18						
19	Sports Field Lighting Service	(113,276)	15.46			(18)
20	Street Lighting Service	-	30.84			-
21	Traffic Signal Service	-	9.15			-
22	-			-		
23	Total kWh Adjustment (L1 through L21)	(1,076,298,679)				(86,475)

[1] NC-0403 - Customer Growth Adjustment to KWH Sales, col (d)

[2] NC-0404 - Present Revenue Annualized and KWH Sales - NC Retail, c/kWh. Residential uses ¢ / kWh excluding BCC.

Customer Growth Adjustment to KWH Sales

	(a)	(b)	(c) NC Proposed	(d) NC Proposed	(e) NC		(f)	(f)		(g) Service B	Bases
Line			Customer Growth kWh		Proposed KWH		Adj by COS	Adj by COS		12/31/2	018
No.	Rate Schedule	COS Category	Adjustment	Adjustment	Adjustment [1]		Schedule		COS Schedules	C1ALL Allo	cator [2]
1		~ ~ ~	t								
2	NC Residential	Residential	561,198,538	(350,222,809)	210,975,729	RES, RET	550,471,121	(343,528,233)	NCRES	NCRES	1,177,050
3							10,727,417	(6,694,576)	NCRET	NCRET	22,938
4	NC General:									NCSGS	160,062
5	General Service Small	Small General Service	39,079,080	(132,423,383)	(93,344,303)	SGS, SGSTCLR	37,664,616	(127,630,328)	NCSGS	NCSGSTCLR	6,011
6	General Service Medium	Medium General Service	105,085,689	(554,094,299)	(449,008,610)	MGS, SGS-TOU,SI	1,414,464	(4,793,055)	NCSGSTCLR	NCSGTM	22,077
7	Total General		144,164,769	(686,517,682)	(542,352,913)		58,616,356	(309,071,473)	NCSGTM	NCMGS	16,651
8							44,209,854	(233,109,077)	NCMGS	NCSI	851
9							2,259,479	(11,913,748)	NCSI	NCLGS	88
10	NC Lighting:									NCLGT	121
11	Street Lighting	Lighting	2,772,245	-	2,772,245	SLS/SLR	2,772,245	-	NCSLS	NCRTP	82
12	Sports Field Lighting	Lighting	9,130	(113,276)	(104,146)	SFLS	9,130	(113,276)	NCSFL	NCTSS	780
13	Traffic Signal Service	Lighting	(48,762)	-	(48,762)	TSS/TFS	(48,762)	-	NCTSS	NCALS	0
14	Total Street Lighting		2,732,613	(113,276)	2,619,336					NCSLS	1,578
15										NCSFL	78
16	NC Industrial:										1,408,367
17	I - Textile	Large General Service	-	-	-		30,755,841	(11,928,358)	NCLGS		
18	I - Nontextile	Large General Service	101,703,976	-	101,703,976	LGS incl. TOU & RTP	42,289,282	(16,401,493)	NCLGT		
19	I - Textile & Nontextile	Large General Service	-	(39,444,912)	(39,444,912)		28,658,852	(11,115,061)	NCRTP		
20	Total Industrial		101,703,976	(39,444,912)	62,259,064						
21											
22							809,799,895	(1,076,298,679)			
23	Total		809,799,895	(1,076,298,679)	(266,498,784)						

Notes:

[1] Information provided by Rate Design.

[2] Regression using number of service bases, and schedules in proposed adjustment per Rate Design

NC-0403 Page 1 of 1

Present Revenue Annualized and KWH Sales - NC Retail

		NORTH CAROLINA RETAIL									
			Present				Present				
Line			Revenue	E	Basic Customer		Revenue	Per Book	All-Inclusive	w/o BCC	
No. COS Category	Description	A	nnualized [1]		Charge (BCC)	Ex	cluding BCC	kWh Sales [2]	¢ / k	Wh	
1											
	DENTIAL SERVICE	\$	1,627,945,892	\$	(197,751,086)	\$	1,430,194,806	16,158,859,096	10.07	8.85	
3 R-TOUD - R	ESIDENTIAL SERVICE TIME-OF-USE		37,486,504		(4,041,968)		33,444,536	451,040,840			
	SIDENTIAL SERVICE ALL-ENERGY TIME-OF-USE		5,576,511		(694,079)		4,882,432	56,146,653	9.93	8.70	
5 Residential Sum		\$	1,671,008,906		(202,487,133)		1,468,521,774	16,666,046,589			
	L GENERAL SERVICE		210,976,543	\$	(40,117,843)	\$	170,858,700	1,950,982,004	10.81	8.76	
	CLR - SMALL GENERAL SERVICE TIME-OF-USE CONSTANT LOAD RATE		3,539,804		(1,520,432)		2,019,372	31,614,397	11.20	6.39	
8 Small General Service Sum		\$	214,516,347		(41,638,275)		172,878,072	1,982,596,401			
-	AGRICULTURAL POST-HARVEST SERVICE		133,640	\$	(1,281)	\$	132,359	2,065,800			
	CHURCH SERVICE EXPERIMENTAL TIME-OF-USE		1,173,027		(95,984)		1,077,043	8,706,511			
	RCH AND SCHOOL SERVICE		193,536		(14,938)		178,598	1,373,440			
	RCH AND SCHOOL SERVICE		4,336		(342)		3,994	25,680			
	IUM GENERAL SERVICE		242,144,278		(5,603,638)		236,540,640	2,773,108,650	8.73	8.53	
	SMALL GENERAL SERVICE THERMAL ENERGY STORAGE		1,345,435		(6,090)		1,339,345	21,819,600			
	SMALL GENERAL SERVICE TIME-OF-USE		562,838,889		(9,050,665)		553,788,224	8,371,865,197	6.72	6.61	
16 Medium General Service Sum		\$	807,833,140		(14,772,938)		793,060,202	11,178,964,878			
	E GENERAL SERVICE		79,000,414	\$	(219,986)	\$	78,780,428	1,141,204,433	6.92	6.90	
	ARGE GENERAL SERVICE (EXPERIMENTAL REALTIME PRICING)		-		-		-	9,861,252			
	OU - LARGE GENERAL SERVICE (EXPERIMENTAL REALTIME PRICING) TOU		290,057,172		(187,226)		289,869,945	5,708,044,202	5.08	5.08	
	LARGE GENERAL SERVICE TIME-OF-USE		100,616,525		(282,041)		100,334,484	1,598,681,135	6.29	6.28	
21 Large General Service Sum		\$	469,674,111		(689,254)	\$	468,984,857	8,457,791,022			
	LIGHTING SERVICE		62,316,881	\$	-	\$	62,316,881	267,795,639			
	RTS FIELD LIGHTING SERVICE		202,072		(26,622)		175,450	1,134,908	17.81	15.46	
	ET LIGHTING SERVICE		26,250,749		-		26,250,749	85,107,971	30.84		
	FIC SIGNAL SERVICE		434,956		-		434,956	4,754,792	9.15		
26 Other Sum		\$	89,204,659		(26,622)	\$	89,178,037	358,793,310			
	NAL OR INTERMITTENT SERVICE		4,715,715		(228,386)		4,487,329	43,075,313	10.95	10.42	
28 Seasonal Intermittent Sum		\$	4,715,715		(228,386)		4,487,329	43,075,313			
29 Grand Total		\$	3,256,952,878	\$	(259,842,608)	\$	2,997,110,271	38,687,267,513			

[1] NC-0102 - Column c [2] NC-0302 Sum of kWh

NC-0404 Second Settlement Duke Energy Progress, LLC Docket No. E-2, Sub 1219 Adjust O&M for executive compensation For the test period ended December 31, 2018 NC-0700 Narrative Second Settlement

E-1 Item 10 Adjustments Requirement

Provide the detail work papers showing calculations supporting all accounting, pro forma, end-of-period, and proposed rate adjustments in the rate application to revenue, expense, investment, and reserve accounts for the test year and <u>a complete detailed narrative explanation of each adjustment, including the reason why each adjustment is required</u>. Explain all components used in each calculation. Index each calculation to the accounting, pro forma, end-of-period, and proposed rate adjustment which it supports.

Detailed Narrative Explanation of Adjustment

This pro-forma adjusts operation and maintenance expense and income taxes for officers' compensation.

The impact to operation and maintenance expense is determined as follows: Eliminate 50% of the compensation of the Chief Executive Officer (CEO), Chief Operating Officer (COO), Chief Financial Officer (CFO), Chief Legal Officer (CLO) and Customer and Delivery Operations and President, Carolinas Region allocated to Duke Energy Progress in the test period.

The impact to income taxes is determined by multiplying taxable income by the statutory tax rate.

<u>Settlement</u>

Executive fringe benefits removed as agreed to in Public Staff Settlement

Second Settlement

Updated annual Salaries of Top 5 officers as of May 2020

Duke Energy Progress, LLC Docket No. E-2, Sub 1219 Adjust O&M for executive compensation For the test period ended December 31, 2018 (Dollars in thousands)

Line		Course				NC	Data								
<u>No.</u>	Description	Source	Source					NC Retail							
1				Second ttlement	Partia Settlerr			Application	C	nange					
2	Pro Formas Impacting Inco	me Statement Line Items													
3															
4	Electric operating revenue		\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-					
5															
6	Electric operating expenses:														
7	Operation and maintenance														
8	Fuel used in electric generation			-		-		-		-					
9	Purchased power and net interchange			-		-		-		-					
10	Wages, benefits, materials, etc.	NC-0701		(2,586)	(2	2,560)		(2,399)		(187)					
11	Depreciation and amortization			-		-		-		-					
12	General taxes			-		-		-		-					
13	Interest on customer deposits			-		-		-		-					
14	Income taxes	NC-0701		599		593		556		43					
15	Amortization of investment tax credit			-		-		-		-					
16															
17	Total electric operating expenses	Sum L8 through L15		(1,987)	(*	1,967)		(1,843)		(144)					
18															
19	Operating income	L4 - L17	\$	1,987	\$	1,967	\$	1,843	\$	144					
20															

20 21 Notes:

22 Revenue: positive number increases revenue / negative number decreases revenue

23 Expense: positive number increases expense / negative number decreases expense

NC-0701

Settlement

Duke Energy Progress, LLC Docket No. E-2, Sub 1219 Adjust O&M for executive compensation For the test period ended December 31, 2018 (Dollars in thousands)

Line <u>No.</u> 1	Description		O and Other roup Execs		
2 3	Compensation charged to Duke Energy Progress - Annual Salary as of May 2020	\$	7,324 [1]		
4	Executive fringe benefits agreed to in PS Settlement	Ψ	486 [5]		
5	Compensation charged to A&G	\$	7,811 [1]		
6		Ψ	1,011 [1]		
7					
8	NC Retail Allocation Factor - Wage and Salary Related Items		66.2120% [2]		
9	NC retail compensation (L5 x L8)	\$	5,172		
10	Exclusion percentage		50.00% [3]		
11	Impact to O&M (-L9 x L10)	\$	(2,586)		
12			· · · ·		
13	Statutory tax rate		23.1693% [4]		
14					
15	Impact to income taxes (-L11 x L13)	\$	599		
16					
17	Impact to operating income (-L11 - L15)	\$	1,987		

[1] Information provided by Duke Energy Corporate Accounting. Updated annual salary for 2020.

[2] NC Retail Allocation Factor - LAB

[3] The percentage of compensation for the top five executive's compensation to be eliminated from the test year.

[4] NC-0104 - 2019 Calculation of Tax Rates - Statutory Tax Rate, Line 10

[5] Dorgan Stipulation Exhibit 1, Schedule 3-1(i), Line 2

NC-1100 Second Settlement

E-1 Item 10 Adjustments Requirement

Provide the detail work papers showing calculations supporting all accounting, pro forma, end-of-period, and proposed rate adjustments in the rate application to revenue, expense, investment, and reserve accounts for the test year and <u>a complete detailed narrative explanation of each adjustment, including the reason why each adjustment is required</u>. Explain all components used in each calculation. Index each calculation to the accounting, pro forma, end-of-period, and proposed rate adjustment which it supports.

Detailed Narrative Explanation of Adjustment

This pro-forma adjusts amortization expense, income taxes and rate base for the amortization of deferred environmental costs related to the removal of coal ash.

The impact to depreciation expense reflects a 5 year amortization of deferred coal ash costs. The balance of the deferral is projected through August 31, 2020. The estimated cost of removal related to the active and retired fossil plants that has already been collected from customers through depreciation rates is removed from the balance.

The impact to Rate Base includes the additional deferred costs through February of 2020 and additional ADIT on the deferred balance change.

The impact to income taxes is determined by multiplying taxable income by the statutory tax rate.

October update:

Updated Non ARO Spend and ARO spend with actuals through October 2019.

November update:

Updated Non ARO Spend and ARO spend with actuals through November 2019.

December update:

Updated Non ARO Spend and ARO spend with actuals through December 2019.

January update:

Updated actuals through January 2020 on NC 1103 and NC 1105; incorporated ADIT into the plant return calculation on NC 1105; added tab NC 1110 which estimates ADIT related to Non ARO Projects

February update:

Updated actuals through February 2020 on NC 1103, NC 1105, and NC 1110

Second Settlement

Adjust NC-1101 to reflect an 8-year amortization of Non-ARO costs

Line									
<u>No.</u>	Description	<u>Source</u>			Total NC Retail				
1				Second ettlement		February	Applicati	on	Change
2	Pro Formas Impacting Inco	me Statement I ine Items	5	elliemeni		-			-
3	<u>i to to mas impacting inco</u>	me otatement Line items							
4	Electric operating revenue		\$	-	\$		\$	-	\$-
5			Ψ		Ψ		Ψ		Ψ
6	Electric operating expenses:								
7	Operation and maintenance								
8	Fuel used in electric generation			-		-		-	-
9	Purchased power and net interchange			-		-		-	-
10	Wages, benefits, materials, etc.			-		-		-	-
11	Depreciation and amortization	NC-1101		93,023		96,023	105,9	972	(12,949)
12	General taxes						,	-	(,0.10)
13	Interest on customer deposits			-		-		-	-
14	Income taxes	NC-1101		(21,553)		(22,248)	(24,5	553)	3,000
15	Amortization of investment tax credit			(21,000)		(22,210)	(21,0	-	-
16									
17	Total electric operating expenses	Sum L8 through L15		71,470		73,775	81,4	119	(9,949)
18	retar electric operating experiede			11,110		10,110	01,	110	(0,010)
19	Operating income	L4 - L17	\$	(71,470)	\$	(73,775)	\$ (81,4	119)	\$ 9,949
20		2. 2	Ψ	(11,110)	Ψ	(10,110)	φ (01,	110)	φ 0,010
21	Notes:								
22	Revenue: positive number increases revenue / ne	native number decreases reven	ie						
23	Expense: positive number increases expense / ne	•							
24	Pro Formas Impacting								
25	<u></u>								
26	Electric plant in service		\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$-
27	Accumulated depreciation and amortization		•	-	*	-	•	-	· -
28	Electric plant in service, net	Sum L26 through L27		-				-	-
29									
30	Add:								
31	Materials and supplies			-		-		-	-
32	Working capital investment	NC 1801 L26		387,091		384,091	423,8	386	(36,795)
33	Plant held for future use					-	0,0	-	-
34									
35	Less:								
36	Accumulated deferred taxes	NC 1801 L28		(89,686)		(88,991)	(98,2	212)	8,525
37	Operating reserves			(00,000)		(00,001)	(00).		
38	Customer deposits			-		-		-	-
39									
40	Construction work in progress			-		-		-	-
41	Construction work in progress					-			
42	Total impact to rate base	Sum L28 through L40	\$	297,405	\$	295,100	\$ 325.6	375	\$ (28,270)
43			Ψ	207,100	Ψ	200,100	φ 0 <u>2</u> 0,0		Ψ (L0,L10)
	Noto								

44 Note:

45 Rate Base: positive number increases rate base / negative number decreases rate base

NC-1101 Second Settlement

Line		Tot	al Coal Ash	Тс	otal Coal Ash		Total
No.	Description		ARO		Non ARO		NC Retail
1		<u>1</u>	NC Retail		NC Retail		
2	Projected Ending Balance at August 31, 2020	\$	440,115 [1]\$	39,999	[2] \$	480,114
3							
4	Balance for Amortization	\$	440,115	\$	39,999	\$	480,114
5							
6	Years to Amortize		5		8		
7							
8	Annual amortization (L4/L6) before penalty	\$	88,023	\$	5,000	\$	93,023
9							00 40000/ [0]
10	Statutory tax rate						23.1693% [3]
11						<u>_</u>	(04.550)
12	Impact to income taxes (-L4 x L6)					\$	(21,553)
13	Impact to operating income (-L8 - L12)					¢	(71 470)
14 15	impact to operating income (-Lo - LTZ)					\$	(71,470)
16	Impact to Rate Base						
17	Impact to Nate Dase	-					
18	Projected August 31 2020 Balance for Rate Base (L2)	\$	440,115	\$	39,999	\$	480,114
19	Less 12 months Coal Ash Deferral Amortization (-L8)	Ψ	(88,023)	Ψ	(5,000)	•	(93,023)
20	Projected coal ash def bal after one year of amortization ($L18 + L19$)	\$	352,092	\$	34,999	\$	387,091
21		Ŷ	002,002	Ŷ	0 1,000	Ŷ	001,001
22	Deferred tax rate		23.1693%		23.1693%		
23	Impact to accumulated deferred income tax (-L20 x L22)	\$	(81,577)	\$	(8,109)		(89,686)
24	······································	+	(0,000)	+	(-,)	+	(,)
25	Impact to rate base (L20 + L23)	\$	270,515	\$	26,890	\$	297,405
	[1] NC-1102 - Deferral Col (s) Line 40						

[1] NC-1102 - Deferral Col (s) Line 40 [2] NC-1104 - Deferral Col (r) Line 65 [3] NC-0104 - 2019 Composite Tax rate, Line 10

Docke Amort	Duke Energy Progress, LLC Docket No. E-2, Sub 1219 Amortize deferred environmental costs For the test period ended December 31, 2018										2017 2018 Jan - Feb 2018 Mar - Dec 2019 2020	After Tax <u>LTD Rate</u> 1.3519% 1.6431% 1.4871% 1.4936% 1.4936%	After Tax Equity Rate 5.4060% 5.4060% 5.1480% 5.1480% 5.1480%	[5] [5] [5] [5] [5]	NC-1102 Second Settlement
		(2)	(b)	(0)	ENERGY (d)	(e)	(f)=(a)x(d)	(g)	Duke Energy (h)	/ Progress Co (i)	al Ash Deferral (North (j)=(e)+((f)+(g)+(h))/2	Carolina) (k)	(I)	(m)=(k)+(l)	(n)=(i)+(m)
		(a)		Retired Coal Ash	% to NC	(e)	(i)=(a)x(u)	(g) Active Plant	Retired Coal	(1)	(j)=(e)+((i)+(g)+(ii))/2 NC		(י) mpounded anni		(11)=(1)+(111)
Line		System	COR	Plant COR		Beginning	NC	COR	Ash Plant	Ending	Balance	Deferred	Deferred	,	Total
No.		Spend	Offset	Offset		Balance	Spend	Offset	COR Offset	Balance	for Return	Cost of Debt	Cost of Equity	Total Return	Ending Balance
		[1]	[2]	[2]	[3]			[2]	[2]						
1	Aug-17										-				
2	Sep	\$ 14,127,429			60.8102%	\$-	\$ 8,590,913			\$ 7,744,801					
3	Oct	13,925,270	(284,727)		60.8102%	7,744,801	8,467,979	(203,721)	(642,392)	15,366,668	11,555,734	13,018	52,059	65,077	15,453,553
4	Nov	10,319,552	(284,727)		60.8102%	15,366,668	6,275,336	(203,721)	(642,392)	20,795,892	18,081,280	20,370	81,456	101,826	20,984,603
5	Dec	16,303,059	(284,727)	(773,130)		20,795,892	9,913,917	(203,721)	(642,392)	29,863,696	25,329,794	28,536	114,111	142,647	30,195,054 [4]
6 7	Jan-18	11,674,153	(284,727)	(773,130)	60.8102%	30,195,054 [4]	7,099,072	(203,721)	(642,392)	36,448,013	33,321,534	45,625	150,114	195,738	36,975,109
8	Feb	14,436,895 16,034,812	(284,727) (142,363)	(773,130)	60.8102% 60.8102%	36,448,013 44,381,000	8,779,099 9,750,795	(203,721)	(642,392) (321,196)	44,381,000 53,708,740	40,414,507 49,044,870	55,336 60,778	182,067 210,402	237,404 271,181	44,618,404 54,217,324
9	Mar	12,730,875	(142,303)	(300,303)	60.8102% 60.8452%	53,708,740	9,750,795	(101,860)	(321,190)	61,454,862	49,044,870 57,581,801	71,358	247,026	318,384	62,281,830
9 10	Apr May	16,344,206			60.8452 <i>%</i>	61,454,862	9,944,659			71,399,521	66,427,191	82,319	284,973	367,292	72,593,781
10	Jun	13,183,340			60.8452 <i>%</i>	71,399,521	8,021,425			79,420,946	75,410,233	93,451	323,510	416,961	81,032,168
12	Jul	9,840,879			60.8452%	79,420,946	5,987,699			85,408,645	82,414,796	102,132	353,559	455,691	87,475,558
13	Aug	18,186,966			60.8452%	85,408,645	11,065,890			96,474,535	90,941,590	112,699	390,139	502,838	99,044,286
14	Sep	14,296,119			60.8452%	96,474,535	8,698,497			105,173,032	100,823,784	124,945	432,534	557,479	108,300,262
15	Oct	17,794,608			60.8452%	105,173,032	10,827,159			116,000,191	110,586,612	137,044	474,417	611,460	
16	Nov	16,803,192			60.8452%	116,000,191	10,223,930			126,224,122	121,112,156	150,087	519,571	669,658	130,632,470
17	Dec	25,439,917			60.8452%	126,224,122	15,478,960			141,703,082	133,963,602	166,013	574,704	740,717	147,047,885 [4]
18	Jan-19	20,083,956			60.8452%	147,047,885 [4]	12,220,117			159,268,002	153,157,944	190,629	657,048	847,677	160,115,679
19	Feb	22,836,296			60.8452%	159,268,002	13,894,782			173,162,784	166,215,393	206,881	713,064	919,945	174,930,406
20	Mar	24,329,058			60.8452%	173,162,784	14,803,056			187,965,840	180,564,312	224,741	774,621	999,362	190,732,824
21	Apr	31,140,483			60.8452%	187,965,840	18,947,479			206,913,319	197,439,580	245,745	847,016	1,092,760	210,773,063
22	May	38,852,313			60.8452%	206,913,319	23,639,754			230,553,073	218,733,196	272,248	938,365	1,210,613	235,623,431
23	Jun	21,872,397			61.1093%	230,553,073	13,366,073			243,919,146	237,236,110	295,278	1,017,743	1,313,021	250,302,524
24	Jul	14,696,303			61.1093%	243,919,146	8,980,811			252,899,957	248,409,552	309,185	1,065,677	1,374,862	260,658,197
25	Aug	72,417,961			61.1093%	252,899,957	44,254,124			297,154,081	275,027,019	342,314	1,179,866	1,522,180	306,434,501
26	Sep	36,936,002			61.1093%	297,154,081	22,571,340			319,725,421	308,439,751	383,902	1,323,207	1,707,108	330,712,949
27	Oct	32,420,839			61.1093%	319,725,421	19,812,154			339,537,575	329,631,498	410,278	1,414,119	1,824,397	352,349,501
28	Nov	32,053,016			61.1093%	339,537,575	19,587,380			359,124,955	349,331,265	434,798	1,498,631	1,933,429	373,870,310
29	Dec	34,963,720			61.1093%	359,124,955	21,366,091			380,491,047	369,808,001	460,284	1,586,476	2,046,761	397,283,162 [4]
30 31	Jan-20	13,780,946			61.1093%	397,283,162 [4]	8,421,442			405,704,604	401,493,883	499,722	1,722,409	2,222,131	407,926,735
31	Feb Mar	26,016,157			61.1093%	405,704,604 421,602,901	15,898,297			421,602,901 421,602,901	413,653,753 421,602,901	514,857 524,751	1,774,575 1,808,676	2,289,432 2,333,428	426,114,464 428,447,892
32	Apr					421,602,901				421,602,901	421,602,901	524,751	1,808,676	2,333,428	430,781,319
34	May					421,602,901	-			421,602,901	421,602,901	524,751	1,808,676	2,333,428	433,114,747
35	Jun					421,602,901	-			421,602,901	421,602,901	524,751	1,808,676	2,333,428	435,448,174
36	Jul					421,602,901	-			421,602,901	421,602,901	524,751	1,808,676	2,333,428	437,781,602
37	Aug					421,602,901	-			421,602,901	421,602,901	524,751	1,808,676	2,333,428	440,115,029
38	. 3									-					

39 40

\$ 404,634,354 \$ (1,324,184) \$ (4,175,545)

\$ 9,207,443 \$ 31,772,962 \$ 40,980,404 \$ 440,115,029

NC-1103 - Duke Energy Progress - System Spend - Coal Ash
 NC 1109 Active and Retired Estimated Cost of Removal / 12

[2] NC-1106 - Allocation Factor - MWHs at Generation Level. Allocation Factors updated when new Cost of Service Factors were available.
 [4] Annual compounding formula
 [5] NC-1107 - Weighted Cost of Capital Rates for Duke Energy Progress

NC-1102 Page 1 of 1

Duke Energy Progress - System Spend - Coal Ash including CAMA - ARO

Line No Month		2017		2018	2019		2020
No.	<u>Month</u>	Actuals		Actuals	<u>Actuals</u>		<u>Actual</u>
1	January	\$-	\$	11,674,153		\$ 20,083,956	\$13,780,946
2	February	-		14,436,895		22,836,296	\$26,016,157
3	March	-		16,034,812		24,329,058	
4	April	-		12,730,875		31,140,483	
5	May	-		16,344,206		38,852,313	
6	June	-		13,183,340		21,872,397	
7	July	-		9,840,879		14,696,303	
8	August	-		18,186,966		72,417,961	
9	September	14,127,429		14,296,119		36,936,002	
10	October	13,925,270		17,794,608		32,420,839	
11	November	10,319,552		16,803,192		32,053,016	
12	December	16,303,059		25,439,917		34,963,720	
13		\$ 54,675,310	\$	186,765,961	-	\$ 382,602,342	\$ 39,797,103

Source: Duke Energy Asset Accounting

NC 1103 Second Settlement

Docket M Amortize		1219 ivironmental cos							Du Tu	D T.	NC 1104 Second Settlement Page 1 of 2
For the t	est period er	nded December	31, 2018						Pre Tax LTD Rate	Pre Tax Equity Rate	
								Jan - Feb 2018 [7.0670%	
Duko Er		ee - Cool Aeb N	on ARO Retail Retur	n on Plant				Mar - Dec 2018 [6.7297%	
DUKE LI		55 - Coal Asir No		II OITT Iant				2019 [6.7004%	
								2010 [6.7004%	
		[1]	[2]	[7]		[3]		[4]	J 1.544070	0.700470	
Line		Total Plant	Accumulated	Accumulated	Net	NC Retail	NC Retail	Balance	Pre Tax	Pre Tax	Total Return
No.	Month	Additions	Depreciation	Deferred Inc Tax	Plant	Allocation Factor	Net Plant	for Return	Debt Return	Equity Return	on Investment
<u></u>	<u></u>	(a)	(b)	(c)	(d) = (a) + (b) + (c)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	(i)	(j)=(h)+(i)
1	Jan-18		\$ -	(\$3,698)	\$ 33,349	60.6008%	\$ 20,209	\$ 10,105	\$ 18	\$ 60	\$ 78
2	Feb	40,325	(89)	(\$3,698)	36,539	60.6008%	22,143	21,176	38	125	163
3	Mar	40,473	(206)	(\$3,698)	36,569	60.6008%	22,161	22,152	36	124	160
4	Apr	48,443	(350)	(\$3,698)	44,394	61.3372%	27,230	24,696	40	138	179
5	May	5,965,821	(505)	(\$689,196)	5,276,120	61.3372%	3,236,226	1,631,728	2,643	9,151	11,794
6	Jun	6,050,763	(33,007)	(\$699,027)	5,318,728	61.3372%	3,262,361	3,249,293	5,264	18,222	23,486
7	Jul	6,104,056	(65,974)	(\$704,636)	5,333,446	61.3372%	3,271,388	3,266,874	5,292	18,321	23,613
8	Aug	6,204,246	(99,211)	(\$716,233)	5,388,801	61.3372%	3,305,341	3,288,365	5,327	18,442	23,769
9	Sep	6,275,122	(132,996)	(\$724,433)	5,417,692	61.3372%	3,323,063	3,314,202	5,369	18,586	23,955
10	Oct	6,302,691	(167,168)	(\$727,618)	5,407,905	61.3372%	3,317,059	3,320,061	5,378	18,619	23,998
11	Nov	15,144,212	(201,490)	(\$730,836)	14,211,886	61.3372%	8,717,177	6,017,118	9,748	33,745	43,492
12	Dec	128,515,712	(270,683)	(\$13,465,465)	114,779,564	61.3372%	70,402,607	39,559,892	64,087	221,856	285,943
13	Jan-19	163,503,908	(579,612)	(\$13,523,554)	149,400,742	61.3372%	91,638,279	81,020,443	131,253	452,394	583,647
14	Feb	166,667,791	(1,034,819)	(\$13,705,504)	151,927,469	61.3372%	93,188,103	92,413,191	149,709	516,008	665,717
15		210,748,372	(1,499,116)	(\$13,857,568)	195,391,688	61.3372%	119,847,852	106,517,978	172,559	594,765	767,324
16		347,439,735	(2,062,387)	(\$26,461,331)	318,916,018	61.3372%	195,614,257	157,731,054	255,524	880,724	1,136,248
17		374,337,308	(2,869,578)	(\$28,891,668)	342,576,062	61.3372%	210,126,673	202,870,465	328,650	1,132,769	1,461,419
18	Jun	377,036,268	(3,721,086)	(\$29,098,256)	344,216,926	61.5278%	211,789,097	210,957,885	341,752	1,177,927	1,519,678
19	Jul	380,296,416	(4,578,497)	(\$29,391,796)	346,326,123	61.5278%	213,086,839	212,437,968	344,150	1,186,191	1,530,341
20	Aug	382,363,991	(5,443,126)	(\$29,566,025)	347,354,840	61.5278%	213,719,786	213,403,313	345,713	1,191,581	1,537,295
21	Sep	383,622,726	(6,311,149)	(\$29,673,119)	347,638,457	61.5278%	213,894,290	213,807,038	346,367	1,193,836	1,540,203
22	Oct	386,294,290	(7,182,640)	(\$29,913,455)	349,198,196	61.5278%	214,853,963	214,374,126	347,286	1,197,002	1,544,288
23	Nov	387,918,438	(8,060,320)	(\$30,058,214)	349,799,904	61.5278%	215,224,181	215,039,072	348,363	1,200,715	1,549,078
24		387,766,356	(8,941,086)	(\$30,046,822)	348,778,448	61.5278%	214,595,701	214,909,941	348,154	1,199,994	1,548,148
25	Jan-20	388,617,441	(9,823,223)	(\$30,124,559)	348,669,658	61.5278%	214,528,765	214,562,233	347,591	1,198,052	1,545,643
26	Feb	389,390,259	(10,706,871)	(\$30,190,573)	348,492,816	61.5278%	214,419,958	214,474,362	347,448	1,197,562	1,545,010
27	Mar	389,390,259	(11,591,887)	(\$30,190,573)	347,607,799	61.5278%	213,875,427	214,147,692	346,919	1,195,738	1,542,657
28	Apr	389,390,259	(12,476,903)	(\$30,190,573)	346,722,783	61.5278%	213,330,896	213,603,161	346,037	1,192,697	1,538,734
29		389,390,259	(13,361,919)	(\$30,190,573)	345,837,767	61.5278%	212,786,365	213,058,630	345,155	1,189,657	1,534,812
30	Jun	389,390,259	(14,246,936)	(\$30,190,573)	344,952,751	61.5278%	212,241,834	212,514,100	344,273	1,186,616	1,530,889
31	Jul	389,390,259	(15,131,952)	(\$30,190,573)	344,067,735	61.5278%	211,697,303	211,969,569	343,391	1,183,576	1,526,966
32	Aug	389,390,259	(16,016,968)	(\$30,190,573)	343,182,719	61.5278%	211,152,772	211,425,038	342,509	1,180,535	1,523,044
											\$ 28,131,772

[1] NC-1105 Total Plant in Service beginning on line 61

[2] NC-1105 Total Depreciation Expense beginning on line 95 + Prior Month

[3] NC 1106 Allocation Factor - Demand at Generation Level. Allocation Factors updated when new Cost of Service Factors were available. [4] Beginning balance + additions for the month/2

[5] NC 1107 Cost of Capital

[6] NC-1105 Total Depreciation Expense beginning on line 99

[7] NC 1110 Accumulated Deferred Income Tax

NC-1104 Page 1 of 2

Duke Energy Progress, LLC Docket No. E-2, Sub 1219 Amortize deferred environmental costs Fo

		vironmental cos ided December						After Tax	After Tax	
								LTD Rate	Equity Rate	
Duke En	ergy Progres	ss - Coal Ash No	on ARO - NC Retail D	eferral			Jan - Feb 2018 [5]	1.6431%	5.4060%	
							Mar - Dec 2018 [5]	1.4871%	5.1480%	
							2019 [5]	1.4936%	5.1480%	
							2020 [5]	1.4936%	5.1480%	
				[6]	[3]	NC Retail				
Line		Beginning	Return	Depreciation	NC Retail	Depreciation	Balance for	After Tax	After Tax	Ending
No.	Month	Balance	on Investment	Expense	Allocation Factor	Expense	Return	Debt Return	Equity Return	Balance
		(j)=PM(r)	(k)=(i)	(I)	(m)	(n)=(l)*(m)	(o)=(j)+((k)(n))/2	(p)	(q)	(r)
33	Jan-18	•	\$ 78	\$0	60.601%	\$0	\$ 39	\$0	\$0	\$78
34	Feb	78	163	89	60.601%	54	186	0	1	295
35	Mar	295	160	117	60.601%	71	411	1	2	529
36	Apr	529	179	145	61.337%	89	662	1	3	800
37	May	800	11,794	155	61.337%	95	6,744	8	29	12,726
38	Jun	12,726	23,486	32,503	61.337%	19,936	34,437	43	148	56,339
39	Jul	56,339	23,613	32,967	61.337%	20,221	78,256	97	336	100,605
40	Aug	100,605	23,769	33,237	61.337%	20,387	122,683	152	526	145,439
41 42	Sep	145,439	23,955	33,785	61.337%	20,723	167,778 213,524	208 265	720 916	191,045
	Oct	191,045	23,998	34,172	61.337%	20,960		265 334		237,183
43	Nov	237,183	43,492	34,322	61.337%	21,052	269,456		1,156	303,218
44	Dec_	303,218	285,943	69,193	61.337%	42,441	467,410	579 1,270	2,005	634,187
45	Jan-19	634,187	583,647	308,929	61.337%	189,488	1,020,755		4,379	1,412,972
46	Feb	1,412,972	665,717	455,207	61.337%	279,211	1,885,436	2,347	8,089	2,368,336
47	Mar	2,368,336	767,324	464,297	61.337%	284,787	2,894,392	3,603	12,417	3,436,467
48	Apr	3,436,467	1,136,248	563,270	61.337%	345,494	4,177,338	5,199	17,921	4,941,329
49	May	4,941,329	1,461,419	807,192	61.337%	495,109	5,919,593	7,368	25,395	6,930,620
50	Jun	6,930,620	1,519,678	851,507	61.528%	523,914	7,952,417	9,898	34,116	9,018,227
51	Jul	9,018,227	1,530,341	857,412	61.528%	527,547	10,047,170	12,505	43,102	11,131,721
52	Aug	11,131,721	1,537,295	864,629	61.528%	531,987	12,166,362	15,143	52,194	13,268,339
53 54	Sep	13,268,339	1,540,203	868,023	61.528%	534,076	14,305,479	17,805	61,371	15,421,794
54 55	Oct Nov	15,421,794 17,593,403	1,544,288 1,549,078	871,491 877,680	61.528% 61.528%	536,209 540,017	16,462,043 18,637,951	20,490 23,198	70,622 79,957	17,593,403 19,785,653
55 56	Dec	19,785,653	1,549,078	880,766	61.528%	540,017	20,830,685	25,927	89,364	21,991,007
57	Jan-20	21,991,007	1,545,643	882,138	61.528%	542,760	23,035,209	23,927	98,821	24,206,902
58	Feb	24,206,902	1,545,010	883,648	61.528%	543,689	25,251,252	31,429	108,328	26,435,359
59	Mar	26,435,359	1,542,657	885,016	61.528%	544,531	27,478,952	34,202	117,885	28,674,633
60	Apr	28,674,633	1,538,734	885,016	61.528%	544,531	29,716,266	36,987	127,483	30,922,368
61	May	30,922,368	1,534,812	885,016	61.528%	544,531	31,962,039	39,782	137,117	33,178,609
62	Jun	33,178,609	1,530,889	885,016	61.528%	544,531	34,216,319	42,588	146,788	35,443,405
63	Jul	35,443,405	1,526,966	885,016	61.528%	544,531	36,479,153	45,404	156,496	37,716,801
64	Aug	37,716,801	1,523,044	885,016	61.528%	544,531	38,750,589	48,231	166,240	39,998,847
65	,	27,110,001	\$ 28,131,772	000,010	0	\$ 9,849,418		\$ 453,734	\$1,563,924	\$ 39,998,847
			· =•,·•·,·· =				-	,	,	,,.

NC-1105 Total Plant in Service beginning on line 61
 NC-1105 Total Depreciation Expense beginning on line 95 + Prior Month
 NC 1106 Allocation Factor - Demand at Generation Level. Allocation Factors updated when new Cost of Service Factors were available.

[4] Beginning balance + additions for the month/2
[5] NC 1107 Cost of Capital
[6] NC-1105 Total Depreciation Expense beginning on line 99

NC 1104 Second Settlement Page 2 of 2

NC-1104 Page 2 of 2

Duke Energy Progress - Coal Ash Non ARO - Monthly Plant in Service

		D FOS 315 ROXBORO #4- 50121	D FOS 312 ROXBORO #4- 50121	D FOS 311 ROXBORO COMMON-50121	D FOS 312 ROXBORO #1- 50121	D FOS 312 ROXBORO #3- 50121	D FOS 315 ROXBORO #3- 50121	D FOS 312 ROXBORO COMMON-50121	D TRN 353-BU- Transmission 50126	D FOS 311 MAYO #1-50121	D FOS 312 MAYO #1-50121	D FOS 312 ROXBORO #2- 50121	Total Monthly Activity
Line													
No.	Month												
1	Jan-18	\$ 600											\$ 39,059
2	Feb-18	384	3,382										3,766
3	Mar-18	17	152										170
4	Apr-18	933	8,221										9,154
5	May-18	10	86		5,917,295								5,917,390
6	Jun-18	9	83		84,862								84,954
7	Jul-18	571	5,025		48,422								54,017
8	Aug-18	10	86	-	100,106								100,202
9	Sep-18	11	95		70,785								70,890
10	Oct-18	9	82		27,489								27,581
11	Nov-18	(46)	(404))	27,783	7,928,211	885,919						8,841,463
12	Dec-18	63	558	22,853,630	120,532	636,916	71,171	91,254,452	2,736,133				117,673,455
13	Jan-19			35,703,462	14,906	460,572	51,466	96,214	11,224				36,337,843
14	Feb-19			697,284	6,623	875,255	97,803	1,566,335	5,922				3,249,222
15	Mar-19			11,194,568	(108)	(106,205)	(11,868)	1,037,832	19,112	38,659,682			50,793,013
16	Apr-19			942,879		54,876		126,675,492	4,552	306,135	16,184,956	296	144,169,186
17	May-19			350,999		(138,986)		4,047,193	13,597	27,052,817	133,850		31,459,469
18	Jun-19			557,054		21,523		1,672,839	18,087	510,840	101,737		2,882,081
19	Jul-19			562,297		6,167		1,867,243	10,931	681,119	398,571		3,526,327
20	Aug-19			25,456				1,740,230	20,178	395,569	19,888		2,201,320
21	Sep-19			484,528				149,095	63	615,087	159,023		1,407,796
22	Oct-19			512,918				1,239,986	20,479	720,487	429,776		2,923,647
23	Nov-19	(2,572)	2,572	171,688		1,094,491	(1,094,491)	857,166	1,414	799,426	(44,723)		1,784,971
24	Dec-19			513,827				(\$223,420)) 142	(751,628)	236,679		(224,401)
25	Jan-20			55,985				757,550		72,285	9,094		894,914
26	Feb-20			55,077				730,694		19,887			805,658
												· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
27	Total	\$-	\$ 25,226	\$ 74,714,824	\$ 6,418,692	\$ 10,832,819	\$-	\$ 233,468,900	\$ 2,861,832	\$ 69,081,706	\$ 17,628,852	\$ 296	\$ 415,033,147

Source: Duke Energy Asset Accounting

NC 1105 Second Settlement Page 1 of 4

Duke Energy Progress - Coal Ash Non ARO - Total Plant in Service

		D FOS 315 ROXBORO # 50121	D FOS 312 4- ROXBORO #4- 50121	D FOS 311 ROXBORO COMMON-50121	D FOS 312 ROXBORO #1- 50121	D FOS 312 ROXBORO #3- 50121	D FOS 315 ROXBORO #3- 50121	D FOS 312 ROXBORO COMMON-50121	D TRN 353-BU- Transmission 50126	D FOS 311 MAYO #1-50121	D FOS 312 MAYO #1-50121	D FOS 312 ROXBORO #2- 50121	Total Balance Activity
Line													
<u>No.</u>	<u>Month</u>												
28	Jan-18	\$ 60			\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$ 39,059
29	Feb-18	98			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42,825
30	Mar-18	1,00			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42,995
31	Apr-18	1,93		,		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	52,149
32	May-18	1,94			5,917,295	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,969,539
33	Jun-18	1,95			6,002,156	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,054,493
34	Jul-18	2,52			6,050,579	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,108,511
35	Aug-18	2,53			6,150,685	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,208,713
36	Sep-18	2,54			6,221,469	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,279,603
37	Oct-18	2,55			6,248,958			-	-	-	-	-	6,307,183
38	Nov-18	2,50			6,276,741	7,928,211	885,919	-	-	-	-	-	15,148,647
39	Dec-18	2,57			6,397,273	8,565,127	957,090	91,254,452		-	-	-	132,822,102
40	Jan-19	2,57			6,412,178	9,025,699		91,350,665		-	-	-	169,159,945
41	Feb-19	2,57			6,418,801	9,900,953	1,106,359	92,917,001			-	-	172,409,167
42	Mar-19	2,57			6,418,692	9,794,749	1,094,491	93,954,833		38,659,682	-	-	223,202,180
43	Apr-19	2,57			6,418,692	9,849,624	1,094,491	220,630,324			16,184,956		367,371,365
44	May-19	2,57			6,418,692	9,710,638	1,094,491	224,677,517			16,318,806		398,830,834
45	Jun-19	2,57			6,418,692	9,732,161	1,094,491	226,350,356			16,420,543		401,712,915
46	Jul-19	2,57			6,418,692	9,738,328	1,094,491	228,217,599		67,210,593	16,819,115		405,239,242
47	Aug-19	2,57			6,418,692	9,738,328	1,094,491	229,957,829			16,839,003		407,440,563
48	Sep-19	2,57			6,418,692	9,738,328	1,094,491	230,106,924		68,221,249	16,998,026		408,848,359
49	Oct-19	2,57			6,418,692	9,738,328	1,094,491	231,346,910		68,941,736	17,427,802		411,772,005
50	Nov-19		- 25,226		6,418,692	10,832,819	-	232,204,076		69,741,162	17,383,079		413,556,976
51	Dec-19		- 25,226		6,418,692	10,832,819	-	231,980,656			17,619,758		413,332,575
52	Jan-20		- 25,226	74,659,747	6,418,692	10,832,819	-	232,738,206	2,861,832	69,061,819	17,628,852	296	414,227,489
53	Feb-20		- 25,226	74,714,824	6,418,692	10,832,819	-	233,468,900	2,861,832	69,081,706	17,628,852	296	415,033,147
54	Mar-20		- 25,226	74,714,824	6,418,692	10,832,819	-	233,468,900	2,861,832	69,081,706	17,628,852	296	415,033,147
55	Apr-20		- 25,226		6,418,692	10,832,819	-	233,468,900			17,628,852		415,033,147
56	May-20		- 25,226	74,714,824	6,418,692	10,832,819	-	233,468,900	2,861,832	69,081,706	17,628,852	296	415,033,147
57	Jun-20		- 25,226		6,418,692	10,832,819	-	233,468,900	2,861,832	69,081,706	17,628,852	296	415,033,147
58	Jul-20		- 25,226	74,714,824	6,418,692	10,832,819	-	233,468,900	2,861,832	69,081,706	17,628,852	296	415,033,147
59	Aug-20		- 25,226	74,714,824	6,418,692	10,832,819	-	233,468,900	2,861,832	69,081,706	17,628,852	296	\$ 415,033,147

Source: Duke Energy Asset Accounting

NC 1105 Second Settlement Page 2 of 4

Duke Energy Progress - Coal Ash Non ARO - Total Plant - Net of JAAR Impact

		D FOS 315 ROXBORO #4- 50121	D FOS 312 ROXBORO #4- 50121	D FOS 311 ROXBORO COMMON-50121	D FOS 312 ROXBORO #1- 50121	D FOS 312 ROXBORO #3- 50121	D FOS 315 ROXBORO #3- 50121	D FOS 312 ROXBORO COMMON-50121	D TRN 353-BU- Transmission 50126	D FOS 311 MAYO #1-50121	D FOS 312 MAYO #1-50121	D FOS 312 ROXBORO #2- 50121	Total Balance Activity
Line													
No.	Month												
60	JAAR Allocation %	12.94%	12.94%	3.77%				3.77%		16.17%	16.17%		
61	Jan-18	\$ 523	\$ 4,603		\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$ 37,047
62	Feb-18	857	7,547	31,921	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40,325
63	Mar-18	872	7,680		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40,473
64	Apr-18	1,685	14,837	31,921	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	48,443
65	May-18	1,693	14,912		5,917,295	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,965,821
66	Jun-18	1,701	14,984	31,921	6,002,156	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,050,763
67	Jul-18	2,198	19,359	31,921	6,050,579	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,104,056
68	Aug-18	2,206	19,434	31,921	6,150,685	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,204,246
69	Sep-18	2,216	19,516		6,221,469	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,275,122
70	Oct-18	2,224	19,588		6,248,958			-	-	-	-	-	6,302,691
71	Nov-18	2,184	19,236		6,276,741	7,928,211	885,919	-		-	-	-	15,144,212
72	Dec-18	2,239	19,723	22,023,970	6,397,273	8,565,127	957,090	87,814,159		-	-	-	128,515,712
73	Jan-19	2,239	19,723	56,381,411	6,412,178	9,025,699	1,008,555	87,906,745		-	-	-	163,503,908
74	Feb-19	2,239	19,723	57,052,408	6,418,801	9,900,953	1,106,359	89,414,030		-	-	-	166,667,791
75	Mar-19	2,239	19,723	67,824,940	6,418,692	9,794,749	1,094,491	90,412,735		32,408,411	-	-	210,748,372
76	Apr-19	2,239	19,723	68,732,273	6,418,692	9,849,624	1,094,491	212,312,561	2,776,943	32,665,044	13,567,849		347,439,735
77	May-19	2,239	19,723	69,070,039	6,418,692	9,710,638	1,094,491	216,207,175		55,343,421	13,680,055		374,337,308
78	Jun-19	2,239	19,723	69,606,092	6,418,692	9,732,161	1,094,491	217,816,948		55,771,658	13,765,342		377,036,268
79	Jul-19	2,239	19,723	70,147,190	6,418,692	9,738,328	1,094,491	219,613,796		56,342,640	14,099,464		380,296,416
80	Aug-19	2,239	19,723	70,171,686	6,418,692	9,738,328	1,094,491	221,288,419		56,674,245	14,116,136		382,363,991
81	Sep-19	2,239	19,723	70,637,947	6,418,692	9,738,328	1,094,491	221,431,893		57,189,873	14,249,445		383,622,726
82	Oct-19	2,239	19,723	71,131,529	6,418,692	9,738,328	1,094,491	222,625,131		57,793,858	14,609,726		386,294,290
83	Nov-19	-	21,962		6,418,692	10,832,819		223,449,982		58,464,016	14,572,235		387,918,438
84	Dec-19	-	21,962		6,418,692	10,832,819		223,234,985		57,833,926	14,770,643		387,766,356
85	Jan-20	-	21,962		6,418,692	10,832,819		223,963,975		57,894,523	14,778,266		388,617,441
86	Feb-20	-	21,962		6,418,692	10,832,819	-	224,667,122		57,911,194			389,390,259
87	Mar-20	-	21,962		6,418,692	10,832,819	-	224,667,122		57,911,194	14,778,266		389,390,259
88	Apr-20	-	21,962		6,418,692	10,832,819	-	224,667,122		57,911,194	14,778,266		389,390,259
89	May-20	-	21,962		6,418,692	10,832,819	-	224,667,122		57,911,194	14,778,266		389,390,259
90	Jun-20	-	21,962		6,418,692	10,832,819	-	224,667,122		57,911,194	14,778,266		389,390,259
91	Jul-20	-	21,962		6,418,692	10,832,819	-	224,667,122		57,911,194	14,778,266		389,390,259
92	Aug-20	-	21,962	71,898,075	6,418,692	10,832,819	-	224,667,122	2,861,832	57,911,194	14,778,266	296	\$ 389,390,259

Source: Duke Energy Asset Accounting

NC 1105 Second Settlement Page 3 of 4

NC 1105 Second Settlement Page 4 of 4

Duke Energy Progress - Coal Ash Non ARO - System Depreciation Expense (Net of JAAR)

		D FOS 315 ROXBORO #4- 50121	D FOS 312 ROXBORO #4- 50121	D FOS 311 ROXBORO COMMON-50121	D FOS 312 ROXBORO #1- 50121	D FOS 312 ROXBORO #3- 50121	D FOS 315 ROXBORO #3- 50121	D FOS 312 ROXBORO COMMON-50121	D TRN 353-BU- Transmission 50126	D FOS 311 MAYO #1-50121	D FOS 312 MAYO #1-50121	D FOS 312 ROXBORO #2- 50121	Total Balance Activity
93	Depr Rate Prior To 3/16/2018	0.45%	0.45%	3.26%									
94	Depr Rate Beg. 3/16/2018	3.05%	1.33%	5.03%	6.56%	4.74%	4.61%	1.91%	1.90%	1.95%	4.02%	5.04%	
95	Jan-18	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$-
96	Feb-18	÷ 0	2	\$	÷ -	÷ -	÷ -	÷ .	÷ -	÷ -	÷ -	÷ -	÷ 89
97	Mar-18	1	6	110	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	117
98	Apr-18	2	9	134	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	145
99	May-18	4	16	134		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	155
100	Jun-18	4	17	134	32,348	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32,503
101	Jul-18	4	17	134	32,812	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32,967
102	Aug-18	6	21	134	33,076	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33,237
103	Sep-18	6	22	134	33,624	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33,785
104	Oct-18	6	22	134	34,011	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34,172
105	Nov-18	6	22	134	34,161	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34,322
106	Dec-18	6	21	134	34,313	31,316	3,403	-	-	-	-	-	69,193
107	Jan-19	6	22	92,317	34,972	33,832	3,677	139,771	4,332	-	-	-	308,929
108	Feb-19	6	22	236,332	35,053	35,652	3,875	139,918	4,350	-	-	-	455,207
109	Mar-19	6	22	239,145	35,089	39,109	4,250	142,317	4,359	-	-	-	464,297
110	Apr-19	6	22	284,300	35,089	38,689	4,205	143,907	4,390	52,664	-	-	563,270
111	May-19	6	22	288,103	35,089	38,906	4,205	337,931	4,397	53,081	45,452	1	807,192
112	Jun-19	6	22	289,519	35,089	38,357	4,205	344,130	4,418	89,933	45,828	1	851,507
113	Jul-19	6	22	291,766	35,089	38,442	4,205	346,692		90,629	46,114	1	857,412
114	Aug-19	6	22	294,034	35,089	38,466	4,205	349,552		91,557	47,233	1	864,629
115	Sep-19	6	22	294,136	35,089	38,466	4,205	352,217	4,496	92,096	47,289	1	868,023
116	Oct-19	6	22	296,091	35,089	38,466	4,205	352,446	4,496	92,934	47,736	1	871,491
117	Nov-19	6	22	298,160	35,089	38,466	4,205	354,345	4,529	93,915	48,943	1	877,680
118	Dec-19	-	24	298,852	35,089	42,790	-	355,658	4,531	95,004	48,817	1	880,766
119	Jan-20	-	24	300,925	35,089	42,790	-	355,316		93,980	49,482	1	882,138
120	Feb-20	-	24	301,151	35,089	42,790	-	356,476		94,079	49,507	1	883,648
121	Mar-20	-	24	301,373	35,089	42,790	-	357,595	4,531	94,106	49,507	1	885,016
122	Apr-20	-	24	301,373	35,089	42,790	-	357,595	4,531	94,106	49,507	1	885,016
123	May-20	-	24	301,373	35,089	42,790	-	357,595	4,531	94,106	49,507	1	885,016
124	Jun-20	-	24	301,373	35,089	42,790	-	357,595	4,531	94,106	49,507	1	885,016
125	Jul-20	-	24	301,373	35,089	42,790	-	357,595	4,531	94,106	49,507	1	885,016
126	Aug-20	-	24	301,373	35,089	42,790	-	357,595	4,531	94,106	49,507	1	\$ 885,016

Source: Duke Energy Asset Accounting

Depreciation Expense = Prior month Total Plant Net of JAAR * Depreciation Rate /12

Duke Energy Progress - Cost of Service - Allocation Factors

Line	Allocation Factor	<u>NC Retail</u>	<u>NC Retail</u>	<u>NC Retail</u>
<u>No.</u>		2016	2017	2018
1	Allocation Factor - DPAII Demand at Generation Level Allocation Factor - Energy @ Prod. Output MWHs at Generation		61.3372% 60.8452%	•••••

NC 1106 Second Settlement

Sep 2017 - Dec 2017

WEIGHTED COST OF CAPITAL

Duke Energy Progress, LLC Docket No. E-2, Sub 1219 Amortize deferred environmental costs For the test period ended December 31, 2018

1 2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9 10

11

14 15

16

17

18

19

20

21

23 24

25 26

27 28 29

31

34

35

36

37 38

39

41

Cost of debt and Equity for coal ash deferral periods

Capitalization

NC 1107 Second Settlement

AFTER TAX Ratio [1] Cost Rate [1] RETURN **BEFORE TAX** (a) (b) (c) = (a) x (b)(d) LONG TERM DEBT 47.00% 4.57% 2.1479% 1.3519% 2.1479% EQUITY 53.00% 10.20% 5.4060% 5.4060% 7.0670% (f) = (d)/((a)-(e)) TOTAL 100.00% 7.5539% 6.7579% 9.2149% Return on Equity 2.188% 12 Effective State and Federal Income Tax Rate 37.06% (e) 13 Jan-Feb 2018 WEIGHTED COST OF CAPITAL Capitalization Approved Ratio [1] Cost Rate [1] RETURN AFTER TAX **BEFORE TAX** (a) (b) (c) = (a) x (b)(d) 47.00% 4.57% LONG TERM DEBT 2.1479% 1.6431% 2.1479% 53.00% 5.4060% <u>7.0670%</u> (f) = (d)/((a)-(e)) EQUITY 10.20% 5.4060% 22 TOTAL 100.00% 7.5539% 7.0491% 9.2149% Return on Equity 2.479% Effective State and Federal Income Tax Rate 23.50% [3] 30 Mar - Dec 2018 Capitalization Approved WEIGHTED COST OF CAPITAL 32 Ratio [2] Cost Rate [2] RETURN AFTER TAX BEFORE TAX 33 (a) (c) = (a) x (b)(d) (b) LONG TERM DEBT 48.00% 4.05% 1.9440% 1.4871% 1.9440% EQUITY 5.1480% 52.00% 9.90% 5.1480% 6.7297% (f) = (d)/((a)-(e)) TOTAL 100.00% 7.0920% 6.6351% 8.6737% Return on Equity 2.585% 40 Effective State and Federal Income Tax Rate 23.50% [3]

Approved

42 43 . .

44					2019	
45		Capitalization	Approved	WEIGH	CAPITAL	
46		Ratio [2]	Cost Rate [2]	<u>RETURN</u>	<u>AFTER TAX</u>	BEFORE TAX
47		(a)	(b)	(c) = (a) x (b)	(d)	
48	LONG TERM DEBT	48.00%	4.05%	1.9440%	1.4936%	1.9440%
49	EQUITY	52.00%	9.90%	5.1480%	5.1480%	6.7004% (f) = (d)/((a)-(e))
50	TOTAL	100.00%	_	7.0920%	6.6416%	8.6444%
51			-			
52	Return on Equity		2.592%			
53						
E /	Effective State and Enderg	I Incomo Toy Boto	22 170/	[4]		

Effective State and Federal Income Tax Rate 23.17% [4] 54

[1] Cost of capital rates from Docket No. E-2, Sub 1023

[2] Cost of capital rates from Docket No. E-2, Sub 1142

[3] Duke Energy Accounting

[4] NC-0104 - 2019 Calculation of Tax Rates - Statutory Tax Rate, Line 10

Duke Energy Progress, LLC Docket No. E-2, Sub 1219 Amortize deferred environmental costs For the test period ended December 31, 2018

Depreciation Rates

	Prior to Mar 16	Beg. Mar
Line No. Depreciation Rate	2018	16 2018 {1]
1 D FOS 315 ROXBORO #4	0.45%	3.05%
2 D FOS 311 ROXBORO COMMON	3.26%	5.03%
3 D FOS 312 ROXBORO #3-50121		4.74%
4 D FOS 312 ROXBORO #4	0.45%	1.33%
5 D FOS 312 ROXBORO #1		6.56%
6 D FOS 315 ROXBORO #3-50121		4.61%
7 D FOS 312 ROXBORO COMMON-5012	1	1.91%
8 D FOS 312 ROXBORO #2-50121		5.04%
9 D FOS 311 MAYO #1-50121		1.95%
10 D FOS 312 MAYO #1-50121		4.02%
11 D TRN 353-BU-Transmission 50126		1.90%

Source: Duke Energy Asset Accounting

NC-1108 Second Settlement Duke Energy Progress, LLC Docket No. E-2, Sub 1219 Amortize deferred environmental costs For the test period ended December 31, 2018 (Dollars in thousands)

Estimate of Cost of Removal for Closure of Ash Ponds

Line		De	commissio	ning /	Amount fo	or Clo	sure of As	h Ponds [1]												
1			(a)		(b)		(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)		(h) =	[3] x (d)/(g)	(k)=	[3] x (d)/(g)	((j)=[3] x (d)/(g)	()	k) x (j)
2	Plant	CI	osure of	P	roject	Cor	ntingency	Total	Est.	Depr Study	Retail	Wholesale	Annı	ual Retail	N	C Annual		Wholesale/	Ann	ual COR
		As	h Ponds	In	directs	((10%)		Retirement	Implementatio	Recovery Period	Recovery	COF	R for Ash	Re	tail COR		Remaining	for	Closure
			[2]	Add	ler (5%)		[2]		Date per	n Date	(in years)	Period	Pond	d Closure				Annual COR	of As	sh Ponds
					[2]				Depr Study		[4]	(in years)								
												[5]								
3																				
4	Cape Fear	\$	22,000	\$	1,100	\$	2,200	\$ 25,300		July 1, 2012	10	13	\$	1,882	\$	1,631	\$	505	\$	2,136
5	Lee		43,000		2,150		4,300	49,450		July 1, 2012	10	27		3,678		3,187		464		3,651
6	Robinson		11,000		550		1,100	12,650		July 1, 2012	10	27		941		815		120		935
7	Sutton		21,000		1,050		2,100	24,150		July 1, 2012	10	16		1,796		1,557		395		1,952
8	Weatherspoon		7,000		350		700	8,050		July 1, 2012	10	24		599		519		85		604
9	Subtotal Early-Retired Plants		104,000		5,200		10,400	119,600						8,895		7,709		1,569		9,278
10	Asheville		9,000		450		900	10,350	2033	July 1, 2012	21	21		367		318		126		444
11	Mayo		19,000		950		1,900	21,850	2035	July 1, 2012	23	23		707		612		243		856
12	Roxboro		47,000		2,350	_	4,700	54,050	2035	July 1, 2012	23	23		1,748		1,515		602		2,117
13	Subtotal active plants		75,000		3,750		7,500	86,250						2,821		2,445		972		3,417
14	Total	\$	179,000	\$	8,950	\$	17,900	\$205,850					\$	11,716	\$	10,153	\$	2,541	\$	12,694

[1] Amounts reflect 100% system amounts.

[2] Amounts per DEP Dismantlement Study[3] Based on allocation factors from the 2012 NC rate case

COR for Ash Pond Closure 74.371%

NC Retail 64.454%

Wholesale 25.629%

[4] Remaining Life per Depreciation Study

[5] Remaining Life per FERC Settlement Agreement

Duke Energy Progress, LLC Docket No. E-2, Sub 1219 Amortize deferred environmental costs For the test period ended December 31, 2018

Project Project	\$20,087,848	160920A01	20087848	20095627	20095627	20095628	20095628	20095629	20095629	CCROX148	CMY010141	CMY010188	CMY010189	CRX000139	CRX000212	CRX000213	CRXWAREHS	Grand Total
Description	ROXBORO	D TRN 353-BU- Transmission 50126	D FOS 312 ROXBORO COMMON-50121	D FOS 312 ROXBORO #1- 50121	D FOS 312 ROXBORO #2- 50121	D FOS 312 ROXBORO #3- 50121	D FOS 315 ROXBORO #3- 50121	D FOS 312 ROXBORO #4- 50121	D FOS 315 ROXBORO #4- 50121	D FOS 311 ROXBORO	D FOS 312	D FOS 311 MAYO #1-50121	D FOS 311	D FOS 312 ROXBORO COMMON-50121	D FOS 311 ROXBORO COMMON-50121	D FOS 311 ROXBORO	D FOS 311 ROXBORO I COMMON-50121	
201801	001111014-30121	30120	COMMON-30121	50121	30121	50121	30121	5287.06	600.28	001111014-30121	MATO #1-30121	MATO #1-30121	MATO #1-30121	COMINON-50121	COMMON-30121	COMINION-30121	33171.55	39,059
201802								3,382	384								55171.55	3,766
201803								152	17									170
201804								8.221	933									9.154
201805				5,917,295				86	10									5,917,390
201806				84,862				83	9									84,954
201807				48,422				5,025	571									54,017
201808				100,106				86	10								-	100,202
201809				70,785				95	11									70,890
201810				27,489				82	9									27,581
201811				27,783		7,928,211	885,919	(404)	(46)									8,841,463
201812		2,736,133	91,254,452	120,532		636,916	71,171	558	63							22,853,630		117,673,455
201901		11,224	96,214	14,906		460,572	51,466								35,294,091	409,371		36,337,843
201902		5,922	1,566,335	6,623		875,255	97,803								638,355	58,929		3,249,222
201903		19,112	1,037,832	(108)		(106,205)	(11,868)			6,700,621			38,659,682		4,167,608	326,339		50,793,013
201904		4,552	1,602,076		296	54,876				198,486	16,184,956		306,135	125,073,416	625,589	118,804		144,169,186
201905 201906		13,597	690,918			(138,986)				157,701	133,850	26,796,814	256,002 81,761	3,356,275 1.898,113	536,750	(343,452)		31,459,469
201906 201907		18,087 10,931	(225,274) 101,010			21,523 6,167				175,967 30,652	101,737 398,571	429,079 590,493	90,626	1,898,113	191,077 101,796	190,010 429,849		2,882,081 3,526,327
201907		20,178	432,993			6,167				28.874	19.888	206.809	188,760	1,307,237	70,465	(73,883)		2,201,320
201908	(318,728)	20,178	432,883							(14,927)	159,023	451.967	163,120	467.823	20.131	479,324		1,407,796
201909	109.744	20,479								48,993	429,776	742,253	(21,766)	1,130,242	138,786	325,140		2,923,647
201911	103,744	1.414	14.208			1,094,491	(1,094,491)	2,572	(2,572)	78,554	(44,723)	789.320	10.105	842.958	2,096	91.039		1,784,971
201912		142	(17,606)			1,004,401	(1,004,401)	2,572	(2,572)	31,962	236,679	(781,554)	29,926	(205,814)		459,801		(224,401)
202001			(11,000)							9,076	9.094	72,150	135	757,642	12,230	34,679		894,914
202002			()							18,111	-,	19.887		730,694	43.218	(6.252)		805.658
Grand Total	(208.984)	2.861.832	96.553.065	6.418.692	296	10.832.819		25.226		7.464.069	17.628.852	29.317.218	39,764,487	137.124.819	41.864.255	25.353.328		415.033.147

Cumulative Plant a	dditions																	
Project Project		160920A01	20087848	20095627	20095627	20095628	20095628	20095629	20095629	CCROX148	CMY010141	CMY010188	CMY010189	CRX000139	CRX000212	CRX000213	CRXWAREHS	Grand Total
Description	D FOS 312	D TRN 353-BU-	D FOS 312	D FOS 312	D FOS 312	D FOS 312	D FOS 315	D FOS 312	D FOS 315	D FOS 311				D FOS 312	D FOS 311	D FOS 311	D FOS 311	
	ROXBORO	Transmission	ROXBORO	ROXBORO #1-	ROXBORO #2-	ROXBORO #3-		ROXBORO #4-		ROXBORO	D FOS 312	D FOS 311	D FOS 311	ROXBORO	ROXBORO	ROXBORO	ROXBORO	
Depreciation Group		50126	COMMON-50121	50121	50121	50121	50121	50121	50121		MAYO #1-50121		MAYO #1-50121		COMMON-50121	COMMON-50121		
201801		-		-	-	-		5,287	600				-	· · · ·		· · · ·	33,172	39,059
201802		-	-	-		-	-	8,669	984			-	-	-	-	-	33,172	42,825
201803	-	-	-	-	-	-		8,821	1,002	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33,172	42,995
201804	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,042	1,935	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33,172	52,149
201805	-	-	-	5,917,295	-	-	-	17,128	1,945	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33,172	5,969,539
201806	-	-	-	6,002,156	-	-	-	17,211	1,954	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33,172	6,054,493
201807		-		6,050,579	-	-	-	22,236	2,525		-	-	-	-	-	-	33,172	6,108,511
201808	-	-	-	6,150,685	-	-	-	22,322	2,534	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33,172	6,208,713
201809	-	-	-	6,221,469	-	-	-	22,417	2,545	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33,172	6,279,603
201810	-	-	-	6,248,958	-	-	-	22,499	2,555	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33,172	6,307,183
201811 201812		2.736.133	- 91.254.452	6,276,741 6,397,273	-	7,928,211 8,565,127	885,919 957,090	22,095 22,654	2,509 2,572			-	-	-		22.853.630	33,172 33,172	15,148,647 132,822,102
201812	-	2,730,133	91,254,452	6,412,178	-	9.025.699	1.008.555	22,654	2,572	-	-	-	-	-	35.294.091	22,853,630	33,172	169,159,945
201901		2,753,279	92,917,001	6.418.801		9,900,953	1,008,355	22,654	2,572						35,932,446	23,321,930	33,172	172.409.167
201902		2,772,391	93,954,833	6.418.692		9,794,749	1,100,339	22,654	2,572	6.700.621			38.659.682		40.100.055	23,648,269	33,172	223.202.180
201904		2,776,943	95.556.908	6.418.692	296	9.849.624	1.094.491	22,654	2,572	6,899,107	16.184.956		38.965.817	125.073.416	40,725,643	23,767.073	33,172	367.371.365
201905		2,790,540	96.247.826	6.418.692	296	9.710.638	1.094.491	22,654	2,572	7.056.807	16.318.806	26.796.814	39.221.819	128,429,691	41.262.394	23.423.621	33.172	398.830.834
201906	-	2,808,626	96.022.552	6.418.692	296	9,732,161	1.094.491	22,654	2,572	7,232,775	16.420.543	27.225.893	39.303.580	130.327.804	41,453,471	23.613.631	33,172	401,712,915
201907	-	2,819,557	96,123,562	6.418.692	296	9,738,328	1.094.491	22,654	2,572	7.263.427	16.819.115	27.816.387	39.394.206	132.094.037	41.555.267	24.043.479	33,172	405,239,242
201908		2,839,735	96,556,555	6,418,692	296	9,738,328	1,094,491	22,654	2,572	7,292,301	16,839,003	28,023,196	39,582,966	133,401,274	41,625,731	23,969,597	33,172	407,440,563
201909	(318,728)	2,839,798	96,556,555	6,418,692	296	9,738,328	1,094,491	22,654	2,572	7,277,373	16,998,026	28,475,163	39,746,086	133,869,097	41,645,862	24,448,921	33,172	408,848,359
201910	(208,984)	2,860,277	96,556,555	6,418,692	296	9,738,328	1,094,491	22,654	2,572	7,326,367	17,427,802	29,217,416	39,724,321	134,999,339	41,784,648	24,774,061	33,172	411,772,005
201911	(208,984)	2,861,691	96,570,763	6,418,692	296	10,832,819	-	25,226	-	7,404,920	17,383,079	30,006,736	39,734,426	135,842,298	41,786,744	24,865,099	33,172	413,556,976
201912	(208,984)	2,861,832	96,553,157	6,418,692	296	10,832,819	-	25,226	-	7,436,882	17,619,758	29,225,182	39,764,352	135,636,484	41,808,807	25,324,901	33,172	413,332,575
202001	(208,984)	2,861,832	96,553,065	6,418,692	296	10,832,819	-	25,226	-	7,445,958	17,628,852	29,297,331	39,764,487	136,394,125	41,821,037	25,359,580	33,172	414,227,489
202002	(208,984)	2,861,832	96,553,065	6,418,692	296	10,832,819	-	25,226	-	7,464,069	17,628,852	29,317,218	39,764,487	137,124,819	41,864,255	25,353,328	33,172	415,033,147

NC 1110 Second Settlement

Duke Energy Progress, LLC Docket No. E-2, Sub 1219 Amortize deferred environmental costs For the test period ended December 31, 2018

Total P	lant - Net of J. Project Project	AAR Impact \$20,087,848	160920A01	20087848	20095627	20095627	20095628	20095628	20095629	20095629	CCROX148	CMY010141	CMY010188	CMY010189	CRX000139	CRX000212	CRX000213	CRXWAREHS	Grand Total
	Description	ROXBORO	D TRN 353-BU- Transmission	D FOS 312 ROXBORO	D FOS 312 ROXBORO #1-	D FOS 312 ROXBORO #2-	D FOS 312 ROXBORO #3-		D FOS 312 ROXBORO #4-	D FOS 315 ROXBORO #4-	D FOS 311 ROXBORO	D FOS 312	D FOS 311	D FOS 311	D FOS 312 ROXBORO	D FOS 311 ROXBORO	D FOS 311 ROXBORO	D FOS 311 ROXBORO	
Deprecia		COMMON-50121	50126	COMMON-50121	50121	50121	50121	50121	50121	50121			MAYO #1-50121			COMMON-50121			
	JAAR %	3.77%		3.77%					12.94%	12.94%	3.77%	16.17%	16.17%	16.17%	3.77%	3.77%	3.77%	3.77%	
20180		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,603	523	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31,921	37,047
201802		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,547	857	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31,921	40,325
201803		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,680	872	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31,921	40,473
201804		-	-	-		-	-	-	14,837	1,685	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31,921	48,443
20180		-	-	-	5,917,295	-	-	-	14,912	1,693	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31,921	5,965,821
201806		-	-	-	6,002,156	-	-	-	14,984	1,701	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31,921	6,050,763
20180		-	-	-	6,050,579	-	-	-	19,359	2,198	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31,921	6,104,056
201808		-	-	-	6,150,685	-	-	-	19,434	2,206	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31,921	6,204,246
201809		-	-	-	6,221,469	-	-	-	19,516	2,216	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31,921	6,275,122
201810		-	-	-	6,248,958	-	-	-	19,588	2,224	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31,921	6,302,691
20181		-	-	-	6,276,741	-	7,928,211	885,919	19,236	2,184	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31,921	15,144,212
201812		-	2,736,133	87,814,159	6,397,273	-	8,565,127	957,090	19,723	2,239	-	-	-	-	-	-	21,992,049	31,921	128,515,712
201901		-	2,747,357	87,906,745	6,412,178	-	9,025,699	1,008,555	19,723	2,239	-	-	-	-	-	33,963,504	22,385,986	31,921	163,503,908
201902		-	2,753,279	89,414,030	6,418,801	-	9,900,953	1,106,359	19,723	2,239	-	-	-	-	-	34,577,793	22,442,694	31,921	166,667,791
201903		-	2,772,391	90,412,735	6,418,692	-	9,794,749	1,094,491	19,723	2,239	6,448,007	-	-	32,408,411	-	38,588,283	22,756,729	31,921	210,748,372
201904		-	2,776,943	91,954,413	6,418,692	296	9,849,624	1,094,491	19,723	2,239	6,639,010	13,567,849	-	32,665,044	120,358,148	39,190,287	22,871,055	31,921	347,439,735
20190		-	2,790,540	92,619,283	6,418,692	296	9,710,638	1,094,491	19,723	2,239	6,790,766	13,680,055	22,463,770	32,879,651	123,587,892	39,706,801	22,540,550	31,921	374,337,308
201906		-	2,808,626	92,402,502	6,418,692	296	9,732,161	1,094,491	19,723	2,239	6,960,099	13,765,342	22,823,466	32,948,191	125,414,446	39,890,675	22,723,397	31,921	377,036,268
20190	7	-	2,819,557	92,499,704	6,418,692	296	9,738,328	1,094,491	19,723	2,239	6,989,596	14,099,464	23,318,477	33,024,163	127,114,092	39,988,633	23,137,040	31,921	380,296,416
201908		-	2,839,735	92,916,373	6,418,692	296	9,738,328	1,094,491	19,723	2,239	7,017,381	14,116,136	23,491,845	33,182,400	128,372,046	40,056,441	23,065,943	31,921	382,363,991
201909	9	(306,712)	2,839,798	92,916,373	6,418,692	296	9,738,328	1,094,491	19,723	2,239	7,003,016	14,249,445	23,870,729	33,319,144	128,822,232	40,075,813	23,527,197	31,921	383,622,726
201910)	(201,106)	2,860,277	92,916,373	6,418,692	296	9,738,328	1,094,491	19,723	2,239	7,050,163	14,609,726	24,492,960	33,300,898	129,909,864	40,209,367	23,840,078	31,921	386,294,290
201911		(201,106)	2,861,691	92,930,045	6,418,692	296	10,832,819	-	21,962	-	7,125,755	14,572,235	25,154,647	33,309,369	130,721,043	40,211,383	23,927,685	31,921	387,918,438
201912		(201,106)	2,861,832	92,913,103	6,418,692	296	10,832,819	-	21,962	-	7,156,512	14,770,643	24,499,470	33,334,457	130,522,988	40,232,615	24,370,152	31,921	387,766,356
20200	1	(201,106)	2,861,832	92,913,014	6,418,692	296	10,832,819		21,962		7,165,245	14,778,266	24,559,953	33,334,570	131,252,067	40,244,384	24,403,524	31,921	388,617,441
202002	2	(201,106)	2,861,832	92,913,014	6,418,692	296	10,832,819	-	21,962	-	7,182,674	14,778,266	24,576,624	33,334,570	131,955,214	40,285,973	24,397,507	31,921	389,390,259
Deprec	iation Expens Project	20087848	160920A01	20087848	20095627	20095627	20095628	20095628	20095629	20095629	CCROX148	CMY010141	CMY010188	CMY010189	CRX000139	CRX000212	CRX000213	CRXWAREHS	Grand Total

Depreciation Expen	se																	
Project	20087848	160920A01	20087848	20095627	20095627	20095628	20095628	20095629	20095629	CCROX148	CMY010141	CMY010188	CMY010189	CRX000139	CRX000212	CRX000213	CRXWAREHS	Grand Total
	D FOS 312	D TRN 353-BU-		D FOS 312	D FOS 312	D FOS 312	D FOS 315	D FOS 312	D FOS 315	D FOS 311				D FOS 312	D FOS 311	D FOS 311	D FOS 311	
Project	ROXBORO	Transmission	ROXBORO	ROXBORO #1-	ROXBORO #2-			ROXBORO #4-		ROXBORO	D FOS 312	D FOS 311	D FOS 311	ROXBORO	ROXBORO	ROXBORO	ROXBORO	
Description	COMMON-50121 D FOS 312	50126 D TRN 353-BU-	COMMON-50121 D FOS 312	I 50121 D FOS 312	50121 D FOS 312	50121 D FOS 312	50121 D FOS 315	50121 D FOS 312	50121 D FOS 315	COMMON-50121 D FOS 311	MAYO #1-50121	MAYO #1-50121	MAYO #1-50121	COMMON-50121 D FOS 312	COMMON-50121 D FOS 311	COMMON-50121 D FOS 311	COMMON-50121 D FOS 311	
	ROXBORO	Transmission	ROXBORO	ROXBORO #1-	ROXBORO #2-			ROXBORO #4-		ROXBORO	D FOS 312	D FOS 311	D FOS 311	ROXBORO	ROXBORO	ROXBORO	ROXBORO	
Depreciation Group			COMMON-50121		50121	50121	50121	50121	50121			MAYO #1-50121				COMMON-50121		
Depr Rate Prior																		
To 3/16/2018								0.45%	0.45%	3.26%					3.26%	3.26%	3.26%	
Depr Rate Beg.																		
3/16/2018	1.91%	1.90%	1.91%	6.56%	5.04%	4.74%	4.61%	1.33%	3.05%	5.03%	4.02%	1.95%	1.95%	1.91%	5.03%	5.03%	5.03%	
201801																		
201802	-	-	-	-		-	-	2	0	-	-				-		87	89
201803	-	-	-	-		-	-	6	1	-	-				-		110	117
201804	-	-	-	-		-	-	9	2	-	-				-		134	145
201805	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	134	155
201806	-	-	-	32,348	-	-	-	17	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	134	32,503
201807	-	-	-	32,812	-	-	-	17	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	134	32,967
201808	-	-	-	33,077	-	-	-	21	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	134	33,237
201809	-	-	-	33,624	-	-	-	22	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	134	33,785
201810	-	-	-	34,011	-	-	-	22	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	134	34,172
201811	-	-	-	34,161	-	-	-	22	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	134	34,322
201812	-	-	-	34,313	-	31,316	3,403	21	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	134	69,193
201901	-	4,332	139,771	34,972	-	33,832	3,677	22	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	92,183	134	308,929
201902	-	4,350	139,918		-	35,652	3,875	22	6	-	-	-	-	-	142,364	93,835	134	455,207
201903	-	4,359	142,317	35,089	-	39,109	4,250	22	6	-	-	-	-	-	144,939	94,072	134	464,297
201904	-	4,390	143,907	35,089	-	38,689	4,205	22	6	27,028	-	-	52,664	-	161,749	95,389	134	563,270
201905	-	4,397	146,361	35,089	1	38,906	4,205	22	6	27,829	45,452		53,081	191,570	164,273	95,868	134	807,192
201906	-	4,418	147,419		1	38,357	4,205	22	6	28,465	45,828	36,504	53,429	196,711	166,438	94,482	134	851,507
201907	-	4,447	147,074		1	38,442	4,205	22	6	29,174	46,114	37,088	53,541	199,618	167,208	95,249	134	857,412
201908	-	4,464	147,229		1	38,466	4,205	22	6	29,298	47,233	37,893	53,664	202,323	167,619	96,983	134	864,629
201909		4,496	147,892		1	38,466	4,205	22	6	29,415	47,289	38,174	53,921	204,326	167,903	96,685	134	868,023
201910	(488)	4,496	147,892		1	38,466	4,205	22	6	29,354	47,736	38,790	54,144	205,042	167,984	98,618	134	871,491
201911	(320)	4,529	147,892		1	38,466	4,205	22	6	29,552	48,943	39,801	54,114	206,773	168,544	99,930	134	877,680
201912	(320)		147,914	35,089	1	42,790	-	24	-	29,869	48,817	40,876	54,128	208,064	168,553	100,297	134	880,766
202001	(320)	4,531	147,887	35,089	1	42,790	-	24	-	29,998	49,482	39,812	54,168	207,749	168,642	102,152	134	882,138
202002	(320)		147,887	35,089	1	42,790	-	24	-	30,034	49,507	39,910	54,169	208,910	168,691	102,291	134	883,648
202003	(320)	4,531	147,887	35,089	1	42,790	-	24	-	30,107	49,507	39,937	54,169	210,029	168,865	102,266	134	885,016
202004	(320)	4,531	147,887	35,089	1	42,790	-	24	-	30,107	49,507	39,937	54,169	210,029	168,865	102,266	134	885,016
202005	(320)	4,531	147,887	35,089	1	42,790	-	24	-	30,107	49,507	39,937	54,169	210,029	168,865	102,266	134	885,016
202006	(320)	4,531	147,887	35,089	1	42,790	-	24	-	30,107	49,507	39,937	54,169	210,029	168,865	102,266	134	885,016
202007	(320)	4,531	147,887	35,089	1	42,790	-	24	-	30,107	49,507	39,937	54,169	210,029	168,865	102,266	134	885,016
202008	(320)	4,531	147,887	35,089	1	42,790	-	24	-	30,107	49,507	39,937	54,169	210,029	168,865	102,266	134	885,016

NC 1110 Second Settlement

Duke Energy Progress, LLC
Docket No. E-2, Sub 1219
Amortize deferred environmental costs
For the test period ended December 31, 2018

3,023,289 3,075,342 3,110,735 3,124,479 3,138,371

3,198,636 3,206,089 3,209,400 3,209,346

3,209,346 3,209,346 3,209,346 3,209,346 3,209,346

3,209,346 3,209,346

3,209,346 3,209,346

3,209,346 3,209,346

-

-

-

5,427,139 5,472,022 5,506,137 5,639,786

5,639,786 5,646,454 5,699,778 5,843,890

5,828,894 5,908,257

5,911,306 5,911,306

-

8.985.508 9,129,387

9,327,391

9,396,738

9,548,292 9,797,184

10,061,859 9,799,788

9,823,981 9,830,650

43,907,080 43,953,373 44,707,015 45,206,368

45,977,206

46,309,642 46,201,251

46,201,251 46,249,852 46,458,186 46,458,186 46,458,186 46,465,023 46,465,023

46,456,507 46,456,507

-

(153,356) (100,553)

(100,553)

(100,553)

(100,553) (100,553)

201903

201904 201905

201906

201907

201908 201909

201910

201911

201912 202001

202002

		,																
Accumulated Depres	ciation																	
Project	20087848	160920A01	20087848	20095627	20095627	20095628	20095628	20095629	20095629	CCROX148	CMY010141	CMY010188	CMY010189	CRX000139	CRX000212	CRX000213	CRXWAREHS	Grand Total
	D FOS 312	D TRN 353-BU-		D FOS 312	D FOS 312	D FOS 312	D FOS 315	D FOS 312	D FOS 315	D FOS 311				D FOS 312	D FOS 311	D FOS 311	D FOS 311	
Project	ROXBORO	Transmission	ROXBORO	ROXBORO #1-			ROXBORO #3-				D FOS 312	D FOS 311	D FOS 311	ROXBORO	ROXBORO	ROXBORO	ROXBORO	
Description	COMMON-50121 D FOS 312	50126 D TRN 353-BU-	COMMON-50121 D FOS 312	50121 D FOS 312	50121 D FOS 312	50121 D FOS 312	50121 D FOS 315	50121 D FOS 312	50121 D FOS 315	COMMON-50121 D FOS 311	MATO #1-50121	MAYO #1-50121	WATO #1-50121	D FOS 312	COMMON-50121 D FOS 311	COMMON-50121 D FOS 311	COMMON-50121 D FOS 311	
	ROXBORO	Transmission						ROXBORO #4-			D FOS 312	D FOS 311	D FOS 311	ROXBORO	ROXBORO	ROXBORO	ROXBORO	
Depreciation Group		50126	COMMON-50121		50121	50121	50121	50121	50121						COMMON-50121			
201801	· · ·			-	-	-	-	-	-			-		· · · ·	· · · ·	· · · ·		
201802	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2)	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(87)	(89)
201803		-	-	-	-	-	-	(7)	(1)	-		-	-	-	-		(197)	(206)
201804	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(16)	(4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(331)	(350)
201805	-		-	-	-	-	-	(32)	(8)	-		-	-	-		-	(465)	(505)
201806	-	-	-	(32,348)	-	-	-	(49)	(12)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(599)	(33,007)
201807	-	-	-	(65,160)	-	-	-	(65)	(17)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(732)	(65,974)
201808	-	-	-	(98,236)	-	-	-	(87)	(22)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(866)	(99,211)
201809 201810	-	-	-	(131,860)	-			(108)	(28)	-	-	-	-	-	-		(1,000)	(132,996)
201810	-	-	-	(165,871) (200,032)	-	-	-	(130) (152)	(33)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,134) (1,268)	(167,168) (201,490)
201812				(234,344)		(31,316)	(3,403)	(152)	(45)								(1,200)	(270,683)
201901		(4,332)				(65,149)	(7,080)	(173)	(43)							(92,183)	(1,401)	(579,612)
201902		(8,682)		(304,369)	-	(100,800)	(10,955)	(217)	(56)				-		(142,364)	(186.018)	(1,669)	(1,034,819)
201903		(13,042)				(139,909)	(15,205)	(239)	(62)				-		(287,302)	(280,090)	(1,803)	(1,499,116)
201904	-	(17,431)			-	(178,598)	(19,410)	(261)	(67)	(27,028)		-	(52,664)	-	(449,051)	(375,479)	(1,937)	(2,062,386)
201905	-	(21,828)			(1)	(217,504)	(23,614)	(282)	(73)	(54,856)	(45,452)	-	(105,744)	(191,570)	(613,324)	(471,347)	(2,070)	(2,869,578)
201906		(26,246)	(859,693)	(444,725)	(3)	(255,861)	(27,819)	(304)	(79)	(83,321)	(91,280)	(36,504)	(159,174)	(388,281)	(779,762)	(565,829)	(2,204)	(3,721,086)
201907	-	(30,693)		(479,814)	(4)	(294,303)	(32,024)	(326)	(84)	(112,495)	(137,394)	(73,592)	(212,715)	(587,899)	(946,970)	(661,078)	(2,338)	(4,578,497)
201908	-	(35,158)			(5)	(332,770)	(36,228)	(348)	(90)	(141,794)	(184,628)	(111,484)	(266,379)	(790,222)	(1,114,589)	(758,061)	(2,472)	(5,443,126)
201909		(39,654)		(549,992)	(6)	(371,236)	(40,433)	(370)	(96)	(171,208)	(231,917)	(149,659)	(320,300)	(994,548)	(1,282,492)	(854,746)	(2,606)	(6,311,149)
201910	488	(44,150)			(8)	(409,703)	(44,638)	(392)	(102)		(279,652)	(188,448)	(374,444)	(1,199,590)	(1,450,477)	(953,364)	(2,739)	(7,182,640)
201911	808	(48,679)			(9)	(448,169)	(48,842)	(414)	(107)	(230,114)	(328,595)	(228,250)	(428,558)	(1,406,363)	(1,619,021)	(1,053,293)	(2,873)	(8,060,320)
201912	1,128	(53,210) (57,741)		(655,259)	(10)	(490,959)	(48,842)	(438) (462)	(107)	(259,983)	(377,412)	(269,126)	(482,686)	(1,614,427)	(1,787,574)	(1,153,590)	(3,007)	(8,941,086)
202001 202002	1,448 1,769	(62,272)		(690,347) (725,436)	(11) (13)	(533,748) (576,538)	(48,842) (48,842)	(462)	(107) (107)	(289,981) (320,015)	(426,893) (476,401)	(308,937) (348,847)	(536,854) (591,023)	(1,822,176) (2,031,086)	(1,956,216) (2,124,907)	(1,255,742) (1,358,033)	(3,141) (3,275)	(9,823,223) (10,706,871)
202002	2,089	(66,804)			(13)	(619,327)	(48,842)	(487)	(107)	(350,122)	(525,908)	(348,784)	(645,191)	(2,031,080)	(2,293,772)	(1,460,299)	(3,408)	(11,591,887)
202004	2,409	(71,335)			(15)	(662,117)	(48,842)	(535)	(107)	(380,230)	(575,415)	(428,721)	(699,360)	(2,451,143)	(2,462,637)	(1,562,566)	(3,542)	(12,476,903)
202005	2,403	(75,866)			(15)	(704,907)	(48,842)	(560)	(107)	(410,337)	(624,922)	(468,658)	(753,529)	(2,661,172)	(2.631.503)	(1,664,832)	(3,676)	(13,361,919)
202006	3,049	(80,397)			(18)	(747,696)	(48,842)	(584)	(107)	(440,445)	(674,429)	(508,595)	(807,697)	(2,871,201)	(2,800,368)	(1,767,098)	(3,810)	(14,246,936)
202007	3,369	(84,929)			(19)	(790,486)	(48,842)	(608)	(107)	(470,552)	(723,937)	(548,532)	(861,866)	(3,081,229)	(2,969,234)	(1,869,364)	(3,944)	(15,131,952)
202008	3,689	(89,460)	(2,928,678)	(935,969)	(20)	(833,276)	(48,842)	(633)	(107)	(500,659)	(773,444)	(588,469)	(916,035)	(3,291,258)	(3,138,099)	(1,971,631)	(4,077)	(16,016,968)
Tax Basis for Bonus																		
Project	20087848 D FOS 312	160920A01 D TRN 353-BU-	20087848 D FOS 312	20095627 D FOS 312	20095627 D FOS 312	20095628 D FOS 312	20095628 D FOS 315	20095629 D FOS 312	20095629 D FOS 315	CCROX148 D FOS 311	CMY010141	CMY010188	CMY010189	CRX000139 D FOS 312	CRX000212 D FOS 311	CRX000213 D FOS 311	CRXWAREHS D FOS 311	Grand Total
Project	ROXBORO	Transmission	ROXBORO	ROXBORO #1-	ROXBORO #2-	ROXBORO #3-		ROXBORO #4-		ROXBORO	D FOS 312	D FOS 311	D FOS 311	ROXBORO	ROXBORO	ROXBORO	ROXBORO	
	COMMON-50121		COMMON-50121		50121	50121	50121	50121	50121						COMMON-50121			
Bonus Depr Eligible	#N/A	NO	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	No	No	NO	YES	YES	NO	YES	NO	YES	YES	
Inititial In Service Y	#N/A	2018	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	2018	2018	2019	2019	2019	2019	2019	2019	2018	2018	
Bonus Depr %	50%		50%	50%	50%						40%	40%		40%		50%	50%	
201801	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,960	15,960
201802	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	15,960	15,960
201803	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,960	15,960
201804	-	-		2,958,647	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	15,960	2,974,608
201805	-	-	-	3,001,078	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,960	3,017,039
201806 201807		-	-	3,025,289	-	-	-	-	-		-	-		-	-	-	15,960 15,960	3,041,250

NC 1110 Second Settlement

-10,996,024 11,192,993 11,221,347 11,378,365

11,378,365 11,435,527 11,270,275 11,361,698 11,568,520 11,532,972 11,763,598 11,920,039

11,963,842 12,185,076

12,201,762 12,198,754

-

-

-

48,143,259 49,435,157 50,165,779 50,845,637 51,348,818 51,528,893 51,963,946 52,288,417 52,209,195 52,500,827

52,500,827 52,782,085

15,960 15,960 15,960 15,960 15,960 15,960 15,960 15,960

15,960 15,960 15,960 15,960 15,960 15,960 15,960

15,960 15,960

15,960 15,960

3,091,303 3,126,695 3,140,440 3,154,331

58,154,331 58,117,701 58,368,415 59,153,723 59,810,039

59,810,039 114,208,587 124,698,058 125,589,706 126,856,640 127,608,624 128,070,846 129,108,148

129,732,937 129,683,770

130,019,286 130,304,205

Duke Energy Progress, LLC Docket No. E-2, Sub 1219 Amortize deferred environmental costs For the test period ended December 31, 2018

Tax Basis for Bonus			00007040	00005007	00005007	00005000	00005000	00005000	00005000	00000000	OBV040444	011/040400	011/040400	000000000	000000000	00000000	ODVINADEUO	Oran d Tatal
	\$20,087,848	160920A01	20087848	20095627	20095627	20095628	20095628	20095629	20095629	CCROX148	CMY010141	CMY010188	CMY010189	CRX000139	CRX000212	CRX000213	CRXWAREHS	Grand Total
Project																		
Description																		
Bonus Depr Eligible	YES	NO	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO	No	No	NO	YES	YES	NO	YES	NO	YES	YES	
Inititial In Service Y	2018	2018	2018	2018	2018	2018	2018	2018	2018	2019	2019	2019	2019	2019	2019	2018	2018	
Bonus Depr %	50%		50%	50%	50%						40%	40%		40%		50%	50%	
201801	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,960	
201802	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,960	
201803	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-		-		15,960	
201804	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		15,960	
201805	-	-		2.958.647	-	-						-					15.960	
201806	-			3,001,078													15,960	
201807	-			3,025,289													15,960	
201808				3,075,342													15,960	
201809	-	_	_	3,110,735			_					_		_			15,960	
201810				3.124.479													15,960	
201810				3,138,371													15,960	
																40.000.004		
201812	-	-	43,907,080	3,198,636	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,996,024	15,960	
201901	-	-	43,953,373	3,206,089	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	11,192,993	15,960	
201902	-	-	44,707,015	3,209,400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,221,347	15,960	
201903	-	-	45,206,368	3,209,346	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,378,365	15,960	
201904	-	-	45,977,206	3,209,346	148	-	-	-	-	-	5,427,139	-	-	48,143,259	-	11,435,527	15,960	
201905	-	-	46,309,642	3,209,346	148	-	-	-	-	-	5,472,022	8,985,508	-	49,435,157	-	11,270,275	15,960	
201906	-	-	46,201,251	3,209,346	148	-	-	-	-	-	5,506,137	9,129,387	-	50,165,779	-	11,361,698	15,960	
201907	-	-	46,249,852	3,209,346	148	-	-	-	-	-	5,639,786	9,327,391	-	50,845,637	-	11,568,520	15,960	
201908	-	-	46,458,186	3,209,346	148	-	-		-	-	5,646,454	9,396,738	-	51,348,818	-	11,532,972	15,960	
201909	(153,356)	-	46,458,186	3,209,346	148	-	-	-	-	-	5,699,778	9,548,292	-	51,528,893	-	11,763,598	15,960	
201910	(100,553)	-	46,458,186	3,209,346	148		-				5,843,890	9,797,184	-	51,963,946		11,920,039	15,960	
201911	(100,553)	-	46,465,023	3,209,346	148		-				5,828,894	10,061,859	-	52,288,417		11,963,842	15,960	
201912	(100,553)		46,456,551	3,209,346	148		-				5,908,257	9,799,788		52,209,195		12,185,076	15,960	
202001	(100,553)		46,456,507	3,209,346	148						5,911,306	9,823,981		52,500,827		12,201,762	15,960	
202002	(100,553)	_	46,456,507	3,209,346	148						5,911,306	9,830,650		52,782,085		12,198,754	15,960	
Project	ed Income taxes \$20,087,848	160920A01	20087848	20095627	20095627	20095628	20095628	20095629	20095629	CCROX148	CMY010141	CMY010188	CMY010189	CRX000139	CRX000212	CRX000213	CRXWAREHS	Grand Total
Project Project Description	\$20,087,848	160920A01	20087848	20095627	20095627	20095628	20095628	20095629	20095629	CCROX148	CMY010141	CMY010188	CMY010189	CRX000139	CRX000212	CRX000213	CRXWAREHS	Grand Total
Project Project Description Tax Rate		160920A01	20087848	20095627	20095627	20095628	20095628	20095629	20095629	CCROX148	CMY010141	CMY010188	CMY010189	CRX000139	CRX000212	CRX000213		
Project Project Description Tax Rate 201801	\$20,087,848	160920A01 -	20087848	20095627	20095627	20095628	20095628	20095629	20095629	CCROX148	CMY010141 -	CMY010188 -	CMY010189 -	CRX000139	CRX000212	CRX000213	(3,698)	(3,698)
Project Project Description Tax Rate 201801 201802	\$20,087,848	160920A01 - -	20087848 - -	20095627 - -	20095627 - -	20095628 - -	20095628 - -	20095629 - -	20095629 - -	CCROX148 - -	CMY010141 - -	CMY010188 - -	CMY010189 - -	CRX000139 - -	CRX000212 -	CRX000213 - -	(3,698) (3,698)	(3,698) (3,698)
Project Project Description Tax Rate 201801 201802 201803	\$20,087,848	160920A01 - - -	20087848 - -	20095627 - - -	20095627 - - -	20095628 - - -	20095628 - - -	20095629 - - -	20095629 - - -	CCROX148 - - -	CMY010141 - - -	CMY010188 - - -	CMY010189 - - -	CRX000139 - - -	CRX000212 - - -	CRX000213 - - -	(3,698) (3,698) (3,698)	(3,698) (3,698) (3,698)
Project Project Description Tax Rate 201801 201802 201803 201804	\$20,087,848	160920A01 - - - -	20087848 - - - -	:	20095627 - - - -	20095628 - - - -	20095628 - - - -	20095629 - - - - -	20095629 - - - - -	CCROX148 - - - -	CMY010141 - - - -	CMY010188 - - - -	CMY010189 - - - -	CRX000139 - - -	CRX000212 - - -	CRX000213 - - - -	(3,698) (3,698) (3,698) (3,698)	(3,698) (3,698) (3,698) (3,698)
Project Project Description Tax Rate 201801 201802 201803 201804 201805	\$20,087,848	160920A01 - - - - -	20087848 - - - - -	(685,498)	20095627 - - - - -	20095628 - - - - -	20095628 - - - - - -	20095629 - - - - - -	20095629 - - - - - -	CCROX148 - - - - - -	CMY010141 - - - - -	CMY010188 - - - - - -	CMY010189 - - - - - -	CRX000139 - - - -	CRX000212	CRX000213 - - - -	(3,698) (3,698) (3,698) (3,698) (3,698)	(3,698) (3,698) (3,698) (3,698) (689,196)
Project Project Description Tax Rate 201801 201802 201803 201804 201805 201806	\$20,087,848	160920A01 - - - - - - -	20087848 - - - - - - -	(685,498) (695,329)	20095627	20095628	20095628 - - - - - - - -	20095629 - - - - - -	20095629 - - - - - -	CCROX148 - - - - - - - -	CMY010141 - - - - - - -	CMY010188 - - - - - - - - -	CMY010189 - - - - - - - -	CRX000139 - - - - - - -	CRX000212	CRX000213 - - - - - - -	(3,698) (3,698) (3,698) (3,698) (3,698) (3,698)	(3,698) (3,698) (3,698) (3,698) (689,196) (689,027)
Project Project Description Tax Rate 201801 201802 201803 201804 201805 201806 201806 201807	\$20,087,848	160920A01 - - - - - - - - - -	20087848 - - - - - - - - - -	(685,498) (695,329) (700,938)	20095627 - - - - - - - - - - - -	20095628 - - - - - - - - - -	20095628 - - - - - - - - - -	20095629 - - - - - - - - -	20095629 - - - - - - - - - -	CCROX148 - - - - - - -	CMY010141 - - - - - - - - -	CMY010188 - - - - - - - - - - -	CMY010189 - - - - - - -	CRX000139 - - - - - - - - -	CRX000212 - - - - - - - - -	CRX000213 - - - - - - - - -	(3,698) (3,698) (3,698) (3,698) (3,698) (3,698) (3,698)	(3,698) (3,698) (3,698) (3,698) (689,196) (699,027) (704,636)
Project Project Description Tax Rate 201801 201802 201803 201804 201805 201806	\$20,087,848	160920A01 - - - - - - - - - - - -	20087848 - - - - - - - - - -	(685,498) (695,329)	20095627 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	20095628	20095628 - - - - - - - - - - -	20095629 - - - - - - - - - - - -	20095629 - - - - - - - - - -	CCROX148 - - - - - - - - - - -	CMY010141 - - - - - - - - - - -	CMY010188 - - - - - - - - - - -	CMY010189 - - - - - - - - - - -	CRX000139 - - - - - - - - - - -	CRX000212	CRX000213 - - - - - - - - - - -	(3,698) (3,698) (3,698) (3,698) (3,698) (3,698)	(3,698) (3,698) (3,698) (3,698) (689,196) (689,027)
Project Project Description Tax Rate 201801 201802 201803 201804 201805 201806 201806 201807	\$20,087,848	160920A01 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	20087848	(685,498) (695,329) (700,938)	20095627 - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	20095628 - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	20095628	20095629 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	20095629 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	CCROX148	CMY010141	CMY010188	CMY010189 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	CRX000139 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	CRX000212	CRX000213	(3,698) (3,698) (3,698) (3,698) (3,698) (3,698) (3,698)	(3,698) (3,698) (3,698) (3,698) (689,196) (699,027) (704,636)
Project Project Description Tax Rate 201801 201802 201803 201804 201805 201806 201807 201808	\$20,087,848	160920A01 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	20087848 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	(685,498) (695,329) (700,938) (712,535)	20095627 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	20095628	20095628	20095629	20095629	CCROX148	CMY010141	CMY010188	СМУ010189 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	CRX000139 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	CRX000212	CRX000213 - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	(3,698) (3,698) (3,698) (3,698) (3,698) (3,698) (3,698) (3,698)	(3,698) (3,698) (3,698) (3,698) (689,196) (699,027) (704,636) (716,233)
Project Description Tax Rate 201801 201802 201803 201804 201805 201806 201806 201808 201808	\$20,087,848	160920A01 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	20087848 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	(685,498) (695,329) (700,938) (712,535) (720,735) (723,920)	20095627	20095628	20095628	20095629	20095629	CCROX148	CMY010141	СМУ010188	CMY010189	CRX000139 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	CRX000212	CRX000213 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	(3,698) (3,698) (3,698) (3,698) (3,698) (3,698) (3,698) (3,698) (3,698) (3,698)	(3,698) (3,698) (3,698) (689,196) (689,027) (704,636) (716,233) (724,433) (724,618)
Project Description Tax Rate 201800 201803 201804 201805 201806 201806 201807 201808 201809 201810 201810	\$20,087,848	160920A01 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -		(685,498) (695,329) (700,938) (712,535) (720,735) (723,920) (727,139)	20095627	20095628 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	20095628 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	20095629 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	20095629 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	CCROX148	СМУ010141	CMY010188	СМУ010189	CRX000139	CRX000212		(3,698) (3,698) (3,698) (3,698) (3,698) (3,698) (3,698) (3,698) (3,698) (3,698) (3,698)	(3,698) (3,698) (3,698) (8,698) (89,196) (699,027) (704,636) (716,233) (724,433) (727,618) (730,836)
Project Description Tax Rate 201801 201803 201803 201805 201805 201806 201807 201808 201807 201810 201811 201811	\$20,087,848	160920A01 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	(10,172,963)	(685,498) (695,329) (700,938) (712,535) (720,735) (723,920) (727,139) (741,102)	20095627	20095628	20095628 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	20095629	20095629 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	CCROX148	CMY010141	CMY010188	CMY010189	CRX000139	CRX000212	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	(3,698) (3,698) (3,698) (3,698) (3,698) (3,698) (3,698) (3,698) (3,698) (3,698) (3,698) (3,698) (3,698)	(3,698) (3,698) (3,698) (689,196) (699,027) (704,636) (716,233) (724,433) (727,618) (730,836) (13,465,465)
Project Description Tax Rate 201803 201803 201804 201805 201806 201807 201807 201808 201810 201810 201811 201812	\$20,087,848	160920A01 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	(685,498) (695,329) (700,938) (712,535) (723,920) (727,139) (741,102) (742,828)	20095627	20095628 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	20095628	20095629 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	20095629 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	CCROX148	CMY010141	CMY010188	CMY010189	CRX000139 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	CRX000212	(2.547,702) (2.593,338)	(3,698) (3,698) (3,698) (3,698) (3,698) (3,698) (3,698) (3,698) (3,698) (3,698) (3,698) (3,698) (3,698) (3,698)	(3,698) (3,698) (3,698) (6,89,196) (6,99,027) (716,436) (724,433) (724,433) (727,618) (730,336) (13,465,465) (13,465,554)
Project Description Taxet 201802 201803 201803 201804 201805 201806 201806 201807 201808 201809 201810 201811 201811 201812 201901 201902	\$20,087,848	160920A01 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	(10,172,963) (10,183,6893)	(685,498) (695,329) (700,938) (712,535) (722,920) (727,139) (741,102) (744,102) (743,556)	20095627 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	20095628 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	20095628 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	20095629 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	20095629 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	CCROX148	CMY010141	CMY010188	CMY010189	CRX000139	CRX000212	- - - (2,547,702) (2,593,338) (2,599,908)	(3,698) (3,698) (3,698) (3,698) (3,698) (3,698) (3,698) (3,698) (3,698) (3,698) (3,698) (3,698) (3,698) (3,698) (3,698) (3,698)	(3,698) (3,698) (3,698) (699,027) (704,636) (716,233) (724,433) (727,618) (730,836) (13,465,465) (13,523,554)
Project Description Tax Rate 2018001 201803 201804 201805 201806 201806 201806 201807 201809 201810 201810 201811 201812 201902 201903	\$20,087,848	160920A01 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	(10,172,963) (10,183,689) (10,358,303) (10,473,999)	(685,498) (695,329) (700,938) (712,535) (723,920) (727,139) (741,102) (741,503) (743,583)		20095628	20095628 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	20095629 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	20095629 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -			CMY010188 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	CMY010189		CRX000212	- - - - (2.547,702) (2.593,338) (2.593,908) (2.635,287)	(3,698) (3,698) (3,698) (3,698) (3,698) (3,698) (3,698) (3,698) (3,698) (3,698) (3,698) (3,698) (3,698) (3,698) (3,698) (3,698) (3,698) (3,698) (3,698)	(3,698) (3,698) (3,698) (3,698) (899,196) (699,027) (704,636) (716,233) (727,618) (730,836) (73,4433) (737,618) (730,836) (13,465,465) (13,2554) (13,7568)
Project Description Taxet 201802 201803 201803 201804 201805 201806 201806 201806 201807 201808 201810 201811 201811 201811 201901 201902 201903	\$20,087,848	160920A01	(10,172,963) (10,183,689) (10,358,303) (10,473,999) (10,652,597)	(685,498) (695,329) (700,938) (712,535) (720,735) (727,739) (741,102) (742,828) (743,566) (743,563) (743,553)		20095628 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	20095628	20095629 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	20095629 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	CCROX148	(1,257,430)		CMY010189	(11,154,456)	CRX000212	- - - (2,547,702) (2,599,338) (2,599,908) (2,636,287) (2,649,532)	(3,698) (3,698) (3,698) (3,698) (3,698) (3,698) (3,698) (3,698) (3,698) (3,698) (3,698) (3,698) (3,698) (3,698) (3,698) (3,698) (3,698)	(3,698) (3,698) (3,698) (689,196) (699,027) (704,636) (716,233) (727,618) (730,036) (73,648) (73,705,646) (13,265,564) (13,857,568) (26,461,331)
Project Description Tax Rate 201802 201803 201804 201805 201806 201806 201806 201807 201808 201809 201810 201812 201812 201812 201901 201903 201904 201905	\$20,087,848	160920A01	(10,172,963) (10,183,689) (10,356,303) (10,452,597) (10,652,597) (10,729,620)	(685,498) (695,329) (700,938) (712,535) (720,735) (721,2392) (741,102) (741,2828) (743,583) (743,583) (743,583)	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	20095628	20095628	20095629	20095629		(1,257,430)	(2,081,879)		- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	CRX000212	(2,547,702) (2,593,338) (2,593,908) (2,638,287) (2,649,532) (2,611,244)	(3,698) (3,698	(3,698) (3,698) (3,698) (3,698) (689,196) (699,027) (704,636) (716,233) (724,433) (727,618) (730,636) (73,465,465) (73,562,3554) (13,562,3554) (13,565,365) (26,461,331) (26,461,3668)
Project Description Taxet 201802 201803 201803 201804 201805 201806 201806 201807 201808 201807 201808 201810 201811 201811 201811 201901 201903 201903 201906	\$20,087,848	160920A01	(10,172,963) (10,183,689) (10,383,6303) (10,473,999) (10,652,597) (10,724,507)	(685,498) (695,329) (700,938) (712,535) (720,735) (727,139) (741,102) (742,828) (743,583) (743,583) (743,583) (743,583)	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	20095628	20095628	20095629	20095629		(1,257,430) (1,267,829) (1,275,733)	(2,081,879) (2,115,215)		- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	CRX000212	(2.547,702) (2.593,338) (2.699,908) (2.639,287) (2.649,532) (2.641,244) (2.632,2426)	(3,698) (3,698) (3,698) (3,698) (3,698) (3,698) (3,689) (3,689) (3,689) (3,689) (3,689) (3,689) (3,689) (3,698) (3,698) (3,698) (3,689) (3,689) (3,689)	(3,698) (3,698) (3,698) (689,196) (699,027) (704,636) (716,223) (724,433) (727,618) (730,336) (73,705,645) (13,465,645) (13,275,564) (13,87,568) (26,461,331) (28,891,668) (29,082,256)
Project Description Description Taxeta 201803 201803 201804 201805 201806 201806 201807 201808 201810 201810 201811 201812 201812 201902 201902 201903 201904 201905 201906	\$20,087,848	160920A01	(10,172,963) (10,183,689) (10,383,003) (10,473,999) (10,652,597) (10,725,620) (10,774,507) (10,715,767)	(685,438) (685,329) (700,938) (712,535) (723,920) (721,139) (741,102) (743,583) (743,583) (743,583) (743,583) (743,583) (743,583)	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	20095628	20095628	20095629	20095629		(1,257,430) (1,267,829) (1,275,733) (1,306,699)	(2,081,879) (2,115,215) (2,115,091)		(11,154,456) (11,453,780) (11,623,060) (11,780,578)	CRX000212	(2.547,702) (2.593,338) (2.599,908) (2.636,287) (2.649,532) (2.611,244) (2.632,426) (2.633,428)	(3,698) (3,698	(3,698) (3,698) (3,698) (3,698) (689,027) (704,636) (716,233) (724,433) (727,618) (730,435,465,465) (13,523,554) (13,565,465,433) (26,461,331) (28,881,668) (29,981,766)
Project Description Taxet 201802 201803 201803 201804 201805 201806 201806 201807 201808 201810 201811 201811 201811 201901 201903 201903 201904 201906 201907 201908	\$20,067,848 23.1693% - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	160920A01	(10.172.963) (10.183.689) (10.385.303) (10.473.999) (10.652.597) (10.729.620) (10.745.607) (10.715.767) (10.715.767)	(685,498) (695,329) (700,938) (712,535) (722,739) (741,102) (742,828) (743,583) (743,583) (743,583) (743,583) (743,583) (743,583)	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	20095628	20095628	20095629	20095629		(1,257,430) (1,267,829) (1,275,733) (1,306,699) (1,308,244)	(2.081,879) (2.115,215) (2.161,091) (2.177,158)		(11,154,456) (11,453,780) (11,623,060) (11,780,578) (11,879,162)	CRX000212	(2,547,702) (2,593,338) (2,599,908) (2,636,287) (2,649,532) (2,641,244) (2,632,426) (2,680,345) (2,672,109)	(3,698) (3,698) (3,698) (3,698) (3,698) (3,698) (3,698) (3,698) (3,689) (3,689) (3,689) (3,689) (3,689) (3,689) (3,689) (3,689) (3,689) (3,689) (3,689) (3,689) (3,689) (3,689) (3,689)	(3,698) (3,698) (3,698) (689,027) (704,636) (704,636) (774,623) (73,463,443) (73,77,618) (73,465,465) (13,465,465) (13,275,504)(13,275,504) (13,275,504)(13,275,504) (13,275,504)(13,275,504) (13,275,504)(13,275,504) (13,275,504)(13,275,504)(13,275,504) (13,275,504)(13,275,504)(13,275,504)(13,275,504)(13,275,504)(13,275,504)(13,275,504)(13,275,504)(13,275,504)(13,275,504)(13,275,504)(13,275,504)(13,275,504)(13,275,504)(13,275
Project Description Taxest 2018001 201800 201800 201800 201800 201800 201800 201800 201800 201810 201810 201810 201812 201812 201900 201900 201900 201900 201900 201900	\$20,067,448 23.1693% - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -		(10,172,963) (10,183,689) (10,358,303) (10,473,999) (10,652,597) (10,724,620) (10,715,767) (10,764,037) (10,764,037)	(685,498) (695,329) (70,938) (720,355) (723,320) (727,139) (743,583) (743,583) (743,583) (743,583) (743,583) (743,583) (743,583)	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	20095628	20095628	20095629	20095629		(1,257,430) (1,267,829) (1,275,733) (1,306,699) (1,306,244) (1,320,599)	(2,081,879) (2,115,215) (2,161,091) (2,177,158) (2,212,272)		(11,154,450 (11,453,780) (11,623,060) (11,897,162) (11,897,162)	CRX000212	(2,547,702) (2,593,338) (2,593,038) (2,636,287) (2,649,532) (2,611,244) (2,682,426) (2,680,345) (2,672,109) (2,725,543)	(3,698) (3,698	(3,698) (3,698) (3,698) (3,698) (689,196) (699,027) (704,636) (716,233) (724,433) (727,618) (730,636) (73,465,465) (73,465,465) (73,465,465) (73,656,025) (28,661,233) (28,891,668) (29,908,256) (29,937,119)
Project Description Taxete 201802 201803 201803 201804 201805 201806 201806 201807 201808 201807 201808 201810 201811 201811 201901 201901 201903 201904 201906 201906 201909 201909	\$20,067,448 23.1693% - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -		(10,172,963) (10,183,689) (10,386,303) (10,473,999) (10,652,597) (10,729,620) (10,745,037) (10,764,037) (10,764,037) (10,764,037)	(685,498) (695,329) (700,338) (722,355) (723,320) (724,1,02) (743,583) (743,583) (743,583) (743,583) (743,583) (743,583) (743,583) (743,583)		20095628	20095628	20095629	20095629		(1,257,430) (1,267,829) (1,275,733) (1,306,699) (1,308,244) (1,320,598) (1,335,348)	(2,081,879) (2,115,215) (2,115,215) (2,161,091) (2,177,158) (2,212,272) (2,269,939)		(11,154,456) (11,453,780) (11,623,060) (11,780,578) (11,838,784) (11,838,784) (11,838,784) (11,938,884)	CRX000212	(2,547,702) (2,593,338) (2,599,908) (2,636,287) (2,649,532) (2,641,244) (2,632,426) (2,672,109) (2,725,543) (2,761,790)	(3,698) (3,698	(3,698) (3,698) (3,698) (3,698) (689,027) (704,636) (774,633) (724,433) (727,618) (730,435) (13,465,465) (13,272,564) (13,705,504)(13,705,504) (13,705,504)(13,705,504) (13,705,504)(13,705,504) (13,705,504)(13,705,504) (13,705,504)(13,705,504) (13,705,504)(13,705,504) (13,705,504)(13,705,504) (13,705,504)(13,705,504) (13,705,504)(13,705,504) (13,705,504)(13,705,504)(13,705,504)(13,705,504)(13,705,504)(13,705,505,504)
Project Description Taxes 2018001 2018002 2018003 2018004 2018005 201800 201800 201800 201801 201810 201811 201811 201811 201812 201901 2019004 2019004 2019005 2019005 2019007 201909 2019101 201911	\$20,067,848 23.1693% - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -		(10,172,963) (10,183,689) (10,358,303) (10,473,999) (10,652,597) (10,774,507) (10,774,037) (10,774,037) (10,764,037) (10,764,037) (10,764,037)	(685,498) (695,329) (700,338) (712,535) (723,320) (741,102) (743,583) (743,583) (743,583) (743,583) (743,583) (743,583) (743,583) (743,583) (743,583)	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	20095628	20095628	20095629	20095629		(1,257,430) (1,267,829) (1,275,733) (1,306,649) (1,306,244) (1,320,599) (1,353,989) (1,353,985)	(2,081,879) (2,115,215) (2,161,091) (2,177,158) (2,212,272) (2,269,939) (2,331,262)		(11,154,456) (11,453,780) (11,623,060) (11,780,578) (11,897,162) (11,938,884) (12,039,683) (12,114,861)	CRX000212	(2,547,702) (2,593,338) (2,599,908) (2,635,287) (2,649,532) (2,611,244) (2,682,426) (2,683,345) (2,672,109) (2,727,543) (2,761,790) (2,771,939)	(3,698) (3,698	(3,698) (3,698) (3,698) (3,698) (689,196) (699,027) (704,636) (716,233) (724,433) (727,618) (73,0356) (13,455,465) (13,523,554) (13,5554
Project Description Taxets 201802 201803 201803 201804 201805 201806 201806 201807 201807 201808 201810 201811 201811 201901 201901 201903 201904 201905 201906 201906 201907 201909 201909 201909 201909 201910 201911 201912	\$20,067,848 23.1693% - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -		(10,172,963) (10,183,689) (10,356,303) (10,473,989) (10,652,597) (10,729,620) (10,745,037) (10,764,037) (10,764,037) (10,765,621) (10,765,652)	(685,498) (695,329) (700,338) (712,535) (720,735) (721,139) (721,139) (723,320) (724,130) (743,583) (743,583) (743,583) (743,583) (743,583) (743,583) (743,583) (743,583)	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	20095628	20095628	20095629	20095629		(1,257,430) (1,267,829) (1,275,733) (1,306,699) (1,305,244) (1,350,514) (1,350,514) (1,350,514) (1,350,514)	(2,081,879) (2,115,215) (2,161,091) (2,177,158) (2,212,272) (2,269,939) (2,331,262) (2,270,542)		(11,154,456) (11,453,780) (11,623,060) (11,780,578) (11,938,884) (12,039,683) (12,114,861) (12,036,6305)	CRX000212	- 	(3,698) (3,698	(3,698) (3,698) (3,698) (3,698) (689,027) (704,636) (704,636) (704,636) (704,637) (704,637) (704,637) (704,637) (704,637) (704,637) (703,705) (704,705) (704
Project Description Taxes 2018001 2018002 2018003 2018004 2018005 201800 201800 201800 201801 201810 201811 201811 201811 201812 201901 2019004 2019004 2019005 2019005 2019007 201909 2019101 201911	\$20,067,848 23.1693% - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -		(10,172,963) (10,183,689) (10,358,303) (10,473,999) (10,652,597) (10,774,507) (10,774,037) (10,774,037) (10,764,037) (10,764,037) (10,764,037)	(685,498) (695,329) (700,338) (712,535) (723,320) (741,102) (743,583) (743,583) (743,583) (743,583) (743,583) (743,583) (743,583) (743,583) (743,583) (743,583) (743,583)	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	20095628	20095628	20095629	20095629		(1,257,430) (1,267,829) (1,275,733) (1,306,649) (1,306,244) (1,320,599) (1,353,989) (1,353,985)	(2,081,879) (2,115,215) (2,161,091) (2,177,158) (2,212,272) (2,269,939) (2,331,262)		(11,154,456) (11,453,780) (11,623,060) (11,780,578) (11,897,162) (11,938,884) (12,039,683) (12,114,861)	CRX000212	(2,547,702) (2,593,338) (2,599,908) (2,635,287) (2,649,532) (2,611,244) (2,683,452) (2,672,109) (2,727,543) (2,761,790) (2,771,939)	(3,698) (3,698	(3,698) (3,698) (3,698) (3,698) (3,698) (704,636) (716,233) (724,433) (727,618) (730,436) (73,465,465) (73,465,465) (73,465,465) (73,568) (26,461,331) (28,891,668) (29,908,256) (29,913,455) (29,913,455) (29,913,455) (29,913,455)
Project Description Taxets 201802 201803 201803 201804 201805 201806 201806 201807 201807 201808 201810 201811 201811 201901 201901 201903 201904 201905 201906 201906 201907 201909 201909 201909 201909 201910 201911 201912	\$20,067,848 23.1693% - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -		(10,172,963) (10,183,689) (10,356,303) (10,473,989) (10,652,597) (10,729,620) (10,745,037) (10,764,037) (10,764,037) (10,765,621) (10,765,652)	(685,498) (695,329) (700,338) (712,535) (720,735) (721,139) (721,139) (723,320) (724,130) (743,583) (743,583) (743,583) (743,583) (743,583) (743,583) (743,583) (743,583)	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	20095628	20095628	20095629	20095629		(1,257,430) (1,267,829) (1,275,733) (1,306,699) (1,305,244) (1,350,514) (1,350,514) (1,350,514) (1,350,514)	(2,081,879) (2,115,215) (2,161,091) (2,177,158) (2,212,272) (2,269,939) (2,331,262) (2,270,542)		(11,154,456) (11,453,780) (11,623,060) (11,780,578) (11,938,884) (12,039,683) (12,114,861) (12,036,6305)	CRX000212	- 	(3,698) (3,698	(3,698) (3,698) (3,698) (3,698) (689,027) (704,636) (774,633) (774,633) (727,618) (730,336) (13,465,465) (13,275,564) (13,275,575) (13,275,575) (13,275,575) (13,275,575) (13,275,575) (13,275,575) (13,275,575)(13,275,575) (13,275,575) (13,275,575)(13,275,575) (13,275,575)(13,275,575) (13,275,575)(13,275,575) (13,275,575)(13,275,575) (13,275,575)(13,275,575) (13,275,575)(13,275,575) (13,275,575)(13,

NC 1110 Second Settlement Duke Energy Progress, LLC Docket No. E-2, Sub 1219 Synchronize interest expense with end of period rate base For the test period ended December 31, 2018 NC-2200 Second Settlement

E-1 Item 10 Adjustments Requirement

Provide the detail work papers showing calculations supporting all accounting, pro forma, end-of-period, and proposed rate adjustments in the rate application to revenue, expense, investment, and reserve accounts for the test year and <u>a complete detailed narrative explanation of each adjustment, including the reason why each adjustment is required</u>. Explain all components used in each calculation. Index each calculation to the accounting, pro forma, end-of-period, and proposed rate adjustment which it supports.

Detailed Narrative Explanation of Adjustment

This pro-forma adjusts income taxes to reflect the tax impact that results from annualizing interest expense based on the end-of-period, adjusted rate base.

The impact to income taxes was determined as follows:

First, multiply rate base after all pro-forma adjustments have been made by the long-term debt ratio to calculate an adjusted long-term debt balance. Second, multiply the adjusted long-term debt balance by the end of year cost of long-term debt to calculate annualized interest expense. Third, subtract interest expense incurred during the test period from annualized interest expense and multiply the difference by the statutory tax rate.

October Update

Reflects changes for October updates to actuals

November Update

Reflects changes for November actuals

December Update

Reflects changes for December actuals

January Update

Reflects changes for January actuals

February Update

Reflects changes for February actuals

Second Settlement

Reflects changes for settlement adjustments flowing from other proformas

Duke Energy Progress, LLC Docket No. E-2, Sub 1219 Synchronize interest expense with end of period rate base For the test period ended December 31, 2018 (Dollars in thousands)

Line No.	Description	Source						Total	NC Retail						
1	Description	ource		econd tlement	e	Second	c	Second	April	6	Partial ettlement	Appli	cation	С	hange
2	Pro Formas Impacting Incom	e Statement Line Items	Set	liement	Su	ppiementai_5	Su	ppiementai		3	elliemeni				
3															
4 5	Electric operating revenue		\$	-	\$	-	\$	- \$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
6	Electric operating expenses:														
7	Operation and maintenance														
8	Fuel used in electric generation			-		-		-	-		-		-		-
9	Purchased power			-		-		-	-		-		-		-
10 11	Other operation and maintenance expense Depreciation and amortization			-		-		-	-		-		-		-
12	General taxes														
13	Interest on customer deposits					-		-			-		-		-
14	Income taxes	NC-2201		387		2,104		3.081	3.324		3.704		123		264
15	Amortization of investment tax credit			-		-		-	-		-		-		-
16															-
17	Total electric operating expenses	Sum L8 through L15		387		2,104		3,081	3,324		3,704		123		264
18															
19	Operating income	L4 - L17	\$	(387)	\$	(2,104)	\$	(3,081) \$	(3,324)	\$	(3,704)	\$	(123)	\$	(264)
20 21	Notes:														
21	Revenue: positive number increases revenue	/ negative number decre	acoc ro	Venue											
22	Expense: positive number increases expense														
24		, negative namber deere		.ponoo											
25															
26	Pro Formas Impacting Ra	ate Base Line Items													
27															
28	Electric plant in service		\$	-	\$	-	\$	- \$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
29	Accumulated depreciation and amortization	0		-		-		-	-		-		-		-
30 31	Electric plant in service, net	Sum L28 through L29		-		-		-	-		-		-		-
32	Add:														
33	Materials and supplies			-				-			-		-		-
34	Working capital investment					-		-	-		-		-		-
35	······································														
36															
37	Less:														
38	Accumulated deferred taxes			-		-		-	-		-		-		-
39	Operating reserves			-		-		-	-		-		-		-
40															
41 42	Construction work in progress														
42	Construction work in progress					-		-							<u> </u>
44	Total impact to rate base	Sum L30 through L42	\$	-	\$	-	\$	- \$	-	\$		\$	-	\$	
45			<u> </u>				-							*	
	N														

A6 Note:
 A6 Note:
 A7 Rate Base: positive number increases rate base / negative number decreases rate base

NC-2200 Second Settlement

Duke Energy Progress, LLC Docket No. E-2, Sub 1219 Synchronize interest expense with end of period rate base For the test period ended December 31, 2018 (Dollars in thousands)

Line <u>No.</u>	Description	Total <u>System</u>	NC Retail Allocation	Total <u>NC Retail</u>
1		Col [a]	Col [b]	Col [c]
2	Rate base before pro forma adjustments	\$ 14,580,739 [1]	67.6169% [2]	\$ 9,859,050 [1]
3				
4	Pro forma rate base before working capital adjustment	\$ 15,995,329 [3]		\$ 10,815,553
5				
6	Long-term debt ratio	48.0000% [4]		48.0000% [4]
7	Calculated long-term debt (L4 x L6)	\$ 7,677,758		\$ 5,191,465
8				
9	End of year cost of long-term debt	4.0449% [4]		4.0449% [4]
10	Annualized interest expense (L7 x L9)	\$ 310,561		\$ 209,992
11				
12	Incurred interest expense	315,466 [5]	67.0949% [6]	211,661
13	Less interest on customer deposits	(8,643) [7]		(7,971) [7]
14	Net interest expense	306,823		203,690
15				
16	Increase / <decrease> to interest costs (L10 - L14)</decrease>	\$ 3,738		\$ (1,669)
17				
18	Statutory tax rate	23.1693% [8]		23.1693% [8]
19	Impact to income taxes (-L16 x L18)	\$ (866)		\$ 387
20				
21	Impact to operating income (-L19)	\$ 866		\$ (387)

[1] Smith Exhibit 1, Page 1, Line 12

[2] NC Retail Allocation Factor - Calculation: L2, Col [c] / L2, Col [a]

[3] Calculation: L4, Col [c] / L2, Col [b]

[4] Smith Exhibit 1, Page 2, Line 1

[5] Cost of Service, E-1 Item 45a, Total Other Interest Expense, Line 702

[6] NC Retail Allocation Factor - Net Book Plant

[7] Smith Exhibit 1, Page 1, Line 7

[8] NC-0104 - 2019 Tax Rate, Line 10

NC-2201 Second Settlement Duke Energy Progress, LLC Docket No. E-2, Sub 1219 Adjust cash working capital for present revenue annualized and proposed revenue For the test period ended December 31, 2018 NC-2300 Second Settlement

E-1 Item 10 Adjustments Requirement

Provide the detail work papers showing calculations supporting all accounting, pro forma, end-of-period, and proposed rate adjustments in the rate application to revenue, expense, investment, and reserve accounts for the test year and <u>a complete detailed narrative explanation of each adjustment, including the reason why each adjustment is required</u>. Explain all components used in each calculation. Index each calculation to the accounting, pro forma, end-of-period, and proposed rate adjustment which it supports.

Detailed Narrative Explanation of Adjustment

This pro forma adjusts cash working capital to incorporate the impact of the other pro forma adjustments. It also calculates the additional cash working capital required as a result of the proposed increase in rates. The adjustment is in accordance with the Commission's March 21, 2016 order in Docket No. M-100 Sub 137.

October Update

Reflects changes for October updates to actuals

November Update Reflects changes for November actuals

December Update

Reflects changes for December actuals

January Update Reflects changes for January 2020 actuals

February Update

Reflects changes for February 2020 actuals and revised E&Y Lead Lag Study

Settlement Update

Reflects changes for settlement adjustments flowing from other proformas

Second Settlement

Reflects changes for settlement adjustments flowing from other proformas

NC-2300 Second Settlement

Duke Energy Progress, LLC Docket No. E-2, Sub 1219 Adjust cash working capital for present revenue annualized and proposed revenue For the test period ended December 31, 2018 (Dollars in thousands)

Line <u>No.</u> 1	Description	Source	E	Present Second Se		posed ent		Present Second Sup		posed Intal		tal NC Retai Present Partial Se	Pro	oposed	Pre	esent Applic		posed	Pres		Prop ange	osed
2	Pro Formas Impacting Income	e Statement Line Items																				
3 4 5	Electric operating revenue		\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
6	Electric operating expenses Operation and maintenance																					
8	Fuel used in electric generation									-		-		-						-		
9	Purchased power			-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-				-
10	Other operation and maintenance expense			-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-
11	Depreciation and amortization			-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-
12	General taxes			-		-		-				-		-		-		-		-		-
13	Interest on customer deposits					-				-		-		-		-		-				-
14	Income taxes	NC-2301 & NC-2302		99		(234)		86		(248)		77		(234)		122		(337)		(23)		103
15	Amortization of investment tax credit			-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-				-
16	Total electric operating expenses	Sum L8 through L15		99		(234)		86		(248)		77		(234)		122		(337)		(23)		103
17	l otal electric operating expenses	Sum L8 through L15		99		(234)		86		(248)		11		(234)		122		(337)		(23)		103
	Operating income	L4 - L17	e	(99)	s	234	¢	(86)	¢	248	s	(77)	\$	234	¢	(122)	e	337	s	23	¢	(103)
20	Operating income	L4 * L17	2	(99)		234	-	(00)	-9	240	-9	(n)		234	φ	(122)		331	2	23	-9	(103)
	Notes:																					
22	Revenue: positive number increases revenue / n	enative number decrease	s reve	nu																		
23	Expense: positive number increases expense / n																					
24	Expense: positive number increases expense / in	logative namber decrease	io onpo	,																		
25																						
26	Pro Formas Impacting Ra	te Base Line Items																				
27																						
	Electric plant in service		s	-	\$		\$	-	\$		\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$		\$	-
29	Accumulated depreciation and amortization		-	-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	-			-
30	Electric plant in service, ne	Sum L28 through L29		-				-				-		-		-		-		-		-
31																						
32	Add:																					
33	Materials and supplies			-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-
34	Working capital investment	NC-2302		(22,061)		51,938		(19,273)		55,523		(17,314)		52,407	(2	7,013)	7	4,407	4,	952	(2	2,469)
35																						
36																						
	Less:																					
38	Accumulated deferred taxes			-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-
39	Operating reserves			-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-
40																						
41	Construction work in program																					
42	Construction work in progress					<u> </u>				· ·				· ·						-		<u> </u>
43 44	Total impact to rate base	Sum L30 through L42	s	(22,061)	\$	51,938	s	(19,273)	\$	55,523	s	(17,314)	\$	52,407	¢ (2	7,013)	e 7	4,407		050	¢ (0	0.400)
44 45	rotar impact to rate base	Juni Lou through L42	3	(22,001)	3	01,930	3	(19,213)	\$	00,020	ð	(17,314)	\$	52,407	- a (2	.1,013)	3/	4,407	34,	<u>397</u>	- a (2	2,469)
	Note:																					
40	Note. Bata Basa: positivo number increases rate basa	/ pogotivo pumbor dooror		to has																		

47 Rate Base: positive number increases rate base / negative number decreases rate bas

Dake Energy Progress, LLC Dakad Ma, 197, Daki 1939 Agkat cash watang agalat far proposed menue Par the wat peniat ender Douender 21, 2018 Dallen B. Thomashik			NC 220 Record Bellenar		NC-200 Decord Differenti	NC 2301 Second Bellement		NC-2301 Second Selfamoni
	Transie A	MC Retail	Becaling 1	NC Retail Invation 2		NC field	NC Setal Invalue 4	
Line Description	Adjusted Revenue with CIVE PostMarket	Adjusted schuman Juman	With Load Lag building 2013	Web.	Theighted Level Lag Direct Technics	Weighted With Load Log Roman Data	Min burner	Magded Lead Leg Data
1 Talai Adjulied Present Reserve	54 (4 (4 = 57 - 54) 5 3,354,802 (7)	90 × 00 04 = 90 - 00	(H) =	$(\underline{u} = b(\cdot, b) \qquad b(\cdot, b(\cdot, b))$	() () = (k) - (k) (2.09 (1)	(A) =	$ w = w \cdot h $ $ w = h + w $	60 11
2 Revenue Incinite (L2) Revenues	3.354.802 608.832	494,632	41.88 [7] 3.709.338 42.08 191	4.374	41.86 (7) 26	4.48 (7) 3.76.78 (2.01 (2)	0 3783.734	41.88 [7]
2 [Stated Trough Sealine Process to Produce Target RDR] (522 + 528) 4 3 Operation Targeters								
E FuelDadio Electric Generation 7 Published Power	848,768 [7] · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	848,100 196,798	848,149 28.49 [1] 166,798 23.44 [1]	848,169	28.49 [7] 33.44 [7]	848,148 28.48 [7] 186,798 20.44 [7]	848,149	28.49 [1]
8 9 Operation & Mandemance Expense 20 Revenue Incense (J.11)	863,663 [7] 1.829	149	37.39 [1] 37.32 [7]		27.30 [1] 27.32 [7] 9	27.38 [7] 27.32 [7]		37.30 [1] 37.32 [7]
11 Operation and Mandemace Expense with Increase 12	80,60 (309	auton (100 b		in bil merinen	37.36 [4] 0 [2	acces 2.2 [c]	0 [2] 880,888	27.26 [4]
13 Total Adjusted Dependation and Amortization 14 Total Adjusted Dennist Taxes 15 Total Adjusted Service Concentre Deposits	808,847 [7] - 104,878 [7] - 7,871 [7] -	908,941 104,878 2,871	808,841 0.00 [1] 104,878 138,38 [1] 2,871 137,80 111	908,941 104,878 2,871	6.00 [7] 138.26 [7] 137.60 [11]	808,847 0.00 [7] 304,878 538,28 [7] 7,871 537,80 [7]	908,947 104,879 7,971	0.00 [1] 138.26 [1] 137.60 [1]
16 Index Adjuster States Uncleaned Deputies	40.300 FT	2,001	-1.02 [1]	2,801	-942 [1]	0.0 III.	1,001	-9.62 [1]
18 Revenue Incenter (J.18) 19 Router Taxes with Increase	63,330 94,503	107,494 90,381 (4		777 [4] 167,489		107,4N 10.32 [9]	0 (4) 107,491	-01.00 [7] -12.32 [8]
EDT Anadization Anadization d'Instances Tax Credit Total Constant Extension (UK-74) 114(12)(144)(144)(144)(144)(144)(144)(14	041010 241000 241000	(0.548) (3.416) 3.011.738 94.874	(8.346) 6.00 [1] (3.436) 6.00 [1] 3.010.986 28.03 [9]	(20,648) (2414) 793 3.011,733	6-00 [1] 6-00 [1] 26-02 [1]	(0.540) 0.00 [7] (0.610) 0.00 [7] 3.015.700 20.02 (10)	(0.540) 0.450 0 3.011,758	[1] 00.0 [1] 00.0 [9] 00.00
24 25 Jacobe Str Refum (L3 - L23)	438,717 313,209	757,876 309,458	746,375 [2] 24.56 [2]	3,880 751,955	[1] 24.04 [M] 21	70,00 pt 26.06 pt	o 757,676 [4]	26.06 191
28 - Stend Expense 27 - Relan Sc Equity (525 - L20) 28	208,864 [7] 1,008 228,163 312,261	210,812 - 841,406 308,458	208,866 [9] 87.70 [1] 838,811 0.00 [1]	1,003 210,066 2,078 841,389	60 [7] 6	210,872 [4] 87.30 [1] 847,404 0.00 [7]	0 210,872 [4] 0 847,434	#7.70 [1] 0.00 [1]
28 29 Tata Regamment (123 + 126 + 13) 20	1 1,314,855	1 10403	3 3.768.338 24.94 (H	1 1,761,768	26.83 [9]	1 1,81,04 24.8 (F)	1 3,763,731	24.83 [9]
Rate Base SATE Stated for Twoogh Insuite Process) 27	3 10,790,491 [7] 3 41,808	\$ 10,848,429	3 10,790,491	3 51,634 \$ 16,846,126	3 301	\$ 13,888,427	2 \$ 10,840,429	
23. Canad Male of Relativ (251 / L31) 34. Tanjat Rate of Relativ 28.	4.00%	6.82% 6.82% [2]	4.92% 4.92% [2]	6.83N. 6.83N.	п	6.87% 6.87% [2]	6.82% 6.82% [2]	
36 27 Catalation of Discon in Cash Walness Castal CNIC: due to Research Integer 38 Annual Requirement (C3 antior C38) 39 Daily Requirement (C3 Antior C38) 30 Daily Requirement (C3 Antior C38) 30 Daily Requirement (C3 Antior C38) 31 Daily Requirement (C3 Antior C38) 32 Daily Requirement (C3 Antior C38) 33 Daily Requirement (C3 Antior C38) 34 Daily Requirement (C3 Antior C38) 35 Daily Requirement (C3 Antior C38) 36 Daily Requirement (C3 Antior C38) 37 Daily Requirement (C3 Antior C38) 38 Daily Requirement (C3 Antior C38) 39 Daily Requirement (C3 Antior C38) 39 Daily Requirement (C3 Antior C38) 30 Daily Requirement (C3	Advanted Termine 5 3366802 3 8,390 1387 10	Adjusted <u>arthroppe</u> 8 3.763,754 8 30,375 1 77,75	1 3.709.338 3 10.300	8 3,783,798 8 16,312 17,13		8 3,783,734 8 50,310 17,13		
41 42 Bal. CAYC Nes, Before Tales Tas Requirement (J.29 x L42) 43 Add Victoria Castal Motored in VC Tales Tas	\$ 124,740 \$ \$1,608	3 19,477 3 81,434	8 1N.3N	8 301 8 176,676	8 2	\$ 176,677		
The Class Working Cyclic Registration (Const.) The Class Working Cyclic Registration (Const.) The Class Clas Cla	1 oliii - ron	<u>+ ur.ur</u> '	Poge 1.0 4		Poge 2 ef 4	Poge 3 at 4		ND 2001

ara ir	ah working capital for present revenue annualized and proposed revenue at period ended December 31, 2018 Thousanda			Financials	NC	Retail		Lead Lag Days		3
	Description	Per Books (1] <u>Adjustments</u> (Adjunted Before	Change in CWC (d)	Adjusted with CWC (e) = (c) + (d)	Per Books [1] (f)	Adjustments [1]	Adjusted Before <u>knowase</u> (6) (h) = (f) + (g)	1
教育であ	ste Schadule Revenue de Revenues bal Revenue Lag Sales for Resale ovisions for Ratie Refunds	\$ 3,575,788 134,915 (104,546) 7,654 5,505 4,465		\$ 3,575,788 134,915 (104,546)			41.55 33.73 41.55 72.30 76.00 41.63		41.88 33.73 41.85 72.30 76.00 41.63	
R	virted Chromosa Virted Control And Control	7,664 5,506 4,466		3 3,575,760 134,915 (104,546) 7,664 5,506 4,465			72.30 76.00 41.63		72.30 76.00 41.63	
発発を	ENT - (454) - DET POLE RENTAL REV ENT - (454) - TRANS PLT REL FNT - (454) - ADD FAC - WHI S	10,901		10,901			41.63 182.00 41.63 0.00 41.63 41.63		41.63 182.00 41.63 0.00 41.63 41.63	
RR	ENT - (454) - ADD FAC - RET X LIGHTING ENT - (454) - ADD FAC - LIGHTING ENT - (454) - OTHER	4,617 3,849 3,413 10,549		4,617			41.63 41.63		41.63	
ő	DNI - (404) - OTHER THER ELEC REV (406) - PROD PLT REL NC-0100 Annualize Retail revenues for current tates	10,549	(201,667)	3,413 10,549 (201,667)			68.21 41.55	41.55	68.21 41.88 41.88	
ł	NC-3000 Normalize for weather NC-3400 Annualize revenues RC-3500 Eliminate urbilled revenues		(201,667) (72,510) (8,366) 11,826 (27,630)	(201,657) (72,510) (8,355) 11,826 (27,830)				41.55 41.55 41.55 41.55 41.55 41.55 55 56 56 56 41.25	41.00 41.05 41.05 41.05 41.05 41.05	
ł			(27,830) 	(27,830)				41.88 41.88 98.96	41.88 41.88 98.96 41.88	
R	evenue - Adjustments (Sum Lines 15 through 22)		(302,701)	(302,701)				41.55	41.55	
T.	stal Adjusted Revenue (L2 + L23)	\$ 3.657.503	\$ (902.701)	\$ 3,354,802	5	\$ 3354.802	42.13	60.051	42.09	
100	Institute Texasar: Mind Severation Mind Severation Construction Expense NC-3000 Averation for weather NC-3000 Averation encodes to categories and NC-3000 Averation and Averation and Averation and NC-3000 Averation and Averation and Averation and Averation NC-3000 Averation and Averation and Averation and Averation NC-3000 Averation and Averation and Averation NC-3000 Averation and Averation and Averation NC-3000 Averation and Averation and Averation and Averation NC-3000 Averation and Averation and Averation and Averation and Averation and Averation NC-3000 Averation and	\$ 863,120 18,522		\$ 863,120 18,522 11,436 (20,432) (5,955) (18,522)			28.49 28.49		25.49	
1	NC-0200 Update fuel costs to approved rate NC-0300 Normalize for weather	10,000	11,436 (20,432)	11,436 (20,432)			20.40	25.49 25.49 25.49 25.49 25.49 25.49 25.49	25.49 25.49 25.49 25.49 25.49 25.49 25.49 25.49 25.49	
ġ	NL-0400 Annuale revenues for customer growth NC-0500 Adjust costs recovered through non-fuel riders NC-2500 Storm Defensil NC FMD		(20,432) (5,955) (18,522)	(18,522)				25.49 25.49 25.49	25.49 25.49 25.49	
r,			(33,473)	(33,473)				28.49		
Ti Pi	zial Adjusted Fuel Used in Electric Generation (J.29 + L.37) urchased Forear In REGO FUELCHAES - CLAPACITY COST IN REGO FUELCHAES - EXERCY COST M REFERIED FUEL EXPERSE KC.3020 Adjust purchased prover Noroding	\$ 881,842	\$ (33,473)	\$ 846,162	5 .	5 545,169	28.49	0.00	25.49	
A T ALOOO T A TOTARARA	M PROD PURCHASES - CAPACITY COST M PROD PURCHASES - ENERGY COST M DEFERENCE DLIE - ENERGY COST	\$ 67,280 365,384 (273,901)		\$ 67,280 365,384 (273,901) (1,965)			30.29 30.29 28.49		30.29 30.29 28.49 30.29	
1	NC-3500 Adjuat purchased power Rounding urchased Power - Adjuatments (Sum Lines 43 through 44)	(4- 0,00-1)	(1,965)	(1,965)				30.29	30.29	
т	stal Aduated Purchased Power (L42 + L45)	\$ 158.763	(1,965)	(1,965) \$ 156,795	3	\$ 156,798	33.40	0.04	33.44	
e T		\$ 430,295		\$ 430,295			37.07		37.07	
PRD	ension and Benefits egulatory Commission Expense mentric large stance	\$ 430,295 76,271 7,038 (526) 197 8,937 528,607		\$ 430,295 76,271 7,038 (526) 197			37.07 13.97 93.25 (222.30) 0.00 40.52		37.67 13.25 (22.238) (2	
b U	uries & Damages - Workman's Compensation neoBectible Accounts	197 8,937		8,937			0.00		0.00	
1	emaining Unit'r Oper & Maint's Openae NC-2100 Annualize Retail revenues for current rates NC-0200 Update fuel costs to approved rate	528,607	(744)	528,607 (744)			40.52	37.32 37.32	40.52 37.32 37.32	
ł	NC-3000 Normalize for weather NC-3400 Annualize revenues for customer growth NC-3600 Adjust costs recovered through non-fuel riders		(268) (31) (136,143)	(258) (31) (136,143) (2,586) 2,345				37.32 37.32 37.32	37.32 37.32 37.32	
	NC-0700 Adjust O&M for executive compensation NC-1200 Annualize O&M non-labor expenses NC-1100 Normalize O.M labor expenses		(2,585) 2,345 (19,235)	(2,586) 2,345 (19,235)				37.07 33.30 37.07	37.07 33.30 37.07	
1	NC-1400 Update benefits costs NC-1500 Levelize nuclear refueling outage costs		(6,358) (6,190)	(6,358) (6,190)				37.32 37.32 37.32 37.32 37.32 37.07 33.30 37.07 13.57 40.52 0.05 37.32	13.97 40.52	
Ĵ	NL-1600 American issue case costs NC-1700 Adjust availation separases NC-1800 Adjust for approved regulatory assets and liabilities		(288) (31) (126,143) (2,586) 2,346 (19,225) (6,528) (6,528) (6,528) (1,627) 1,603 (4,039) (24,140)	2,345 (19,235) (6,558) (6,190) 701 (1,657) 1,603 (4,039)				37.32	37.32	
ł	NC-1000 Adjust for Merger Related Costs NC-2000 Amortias Severance Costs NC-2500 Adjust for credit card frees		(4,039) (24,140) 5,269 5,757	(4,039) (24,140) 5,269 5,757				0.00 37.32 37.07 40.52 40.52	0.00 37.32 37.07 40.52 40.52	
ł	NC-2700 Adjust vegetation management expenses NC-2800 Storm Deferral NC NC-2000 Adjust Other Reserves		- (5)					37.32	37.32	
	NC-3100 Adjust for charge in NCUC Reg Fee NC-3200 Reflect relinement of Asheville Stearn Generating Plant		(234) (6,413)	(5) (234) (6,413)				93.25 37.32 37.32	93.25 37.32 37.32	
ġ	NL-3300 Adjust for Cettain Leed payment Oregation NC-3400 Amortize deferred balance Asheville Combined Cycle NC-3800 Remove cettain Settlement Items		(1,459) (2,834) 9,300	(1,459) (2,834) 9,300				37.32 37.32 37.32	37.32 37.32 37.32	
	NC-3500 Normalize for storm costs Rounding pension & Maintenance Expense - Adjustments (Sum Lines 51 through 72)		9,300	(187,359)				37.32	37.32	
		\$ 1,050,819	\$ (187,359)	\$ 853,460	\$ -	\$ 563,460	37.32	0.05	37.39	
0	eperclation and Amortization NC-02D0 Update fuel coates to approved rate	\$ 669,787		\$ 659,787			0.00	0.00	0.00 0.00 0.00	
Ĵ	NC-0000 Annualize Depreciation on year and plant balances NC-1000 Adjust for post test year additions to plant in service		41,407 68,259	41,407 68,269				0.00	0.00	
j	NL-1100 Amorton detented environmental costs NC-1100 Adjust for approved regulatory assets and labitties NC-1500 Adjust for Merger Related Costs		(3,479) (154)	(3,479) (154)				0.00	0.00	
į	NC-2ECO Adjust for Depreciation for new rates NC-2ECO Adjust reserve for end of life nuclear costs NC-2ECO Storm Deferral		(58,446) 41,407 65,269 93,023 (3,479) (1544) 88,728 (1,917) (1,545) 10,201	(58,446) 41,407 68,259 93,023 (3,479) (154) 88,728 (1,917) (1,545) 10,201				0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.0	0.00	
ł	NC-3200 Reflect retirement of Asheville Sseam Generating Plant NC-3400 Amortize deferred balance Asheville Combined Cycle NC-3400 Remove certain Satilizant Asme		10,201 8,897 (8,700)	10,201 8,897 (8,700)				0.00	0.00	
D	And Adjusted Cooperation 1. Non-interview To Reverse 15:00 ± 1771 Cooperation of the Cooperation of the Coo	<u> </u>	236,153	236,153						
	cel Adusted Deprecision and Amonuston (Lo1 + LM)	\$ 689.787	\$ 236.153	\$ 905.941	5	\$ 905.941	0.00	0.00	0.00	
G P P F	eneral Taxes synoll Taxes porty Taxes DO HEAVY DIVERTLE USE TAX ECT RECEXCISE TAX- SC	\$ 25,255 68,133		\$ 26,288 68,133 48			48.41 186.50 0.00 (11.97) 60.00 129.46 0.00		48.41 186.50 0.00 0.00	
E P	ECTRIC EXCISE TAX-SC RMLEGE TAX	12,244 (4,517)		12,244 (4,517)			0.00 (11.97)		0.00 (11.97)	
M	ISC TAX - NC ISC TAX - SC & OTHER STATES UC LICENSE TAX - SC	(4,517)					129.46		129.45	
P	NC-0500 Adjust costs recovered through non-fuel inters NC-0500 Annualize property tases on year end plant balances NC-1000 Adjust for post test year additions to plant in service		(6,458) 4,064 5,750 (909) (18) 5 (53) -	(6,458) 4,064 5,750 (909) (18) 5 5				137.26 186.50 186.50 46.41 46.41 46.41 46.41 186.50	(11.97) 80.00 129.46 0.00 137.26 186.50 186.50 468.41 48.41 48.41 48.41 186.50	
	NC-1300 Normalize OAM labor expenses NC-1700 Adjust aviation expenses NC-1800 Adjust for approved regulatory assets and labilities		(909) (18)	(909) (18)				48.41 48.41 45.41	48.41 48.41 45.41	
G	NC-1900 Adjust for Merger Related Costs NC-3200 Reflect retirement of Asheville Steam Generating Plant							48.41 185.50	48.41 185.50	
	erear rakes - Aquerteres (annumer raker raker)		2,381	2,381						
Ti In	otel Adjusted General Tax (L101 + L119) Iareat on Customer Deposits Interest on Customer Deposits - Adjustments	\$ 7,971	- Z381	\$ 7,971		104.575	132.70	0.00	138.26	
т	Rounding stal Adjusted Interest on Customer Deposits (L123 + L124)	\$ 7.971	3	\$ 7,971	8	\$ 7.971	137.50	0.00	137.50	
100	come Taxes aderal Income Tax			\$ (49,091)			44.75		44.75	
S In	come Taxes densil troome Taxe come Tax- Defended IVF INCTA-Adjust Income Taxes VK-2100 Adjust Comme Taxes VK-2100 Adjust Comme Taxes VK-2100 Adjust Information adjust Adjust INF adjust	\$ (49,091) (2,917) 164,994	(111.1***	\$ (49,091) (2,917) 164,994 (111,127) 63,168 (2,163) 387			44.75 44.75 0.00	(20.60)	44.75 44.75 0.00 (20.60) 0.00	
In	NC-2600 Adjust costs recovered through non-fuel riders NC-2100 Adjust NC income taxes for rate change		(111,127) 63,168 (2,183) 387	63(168 (2,183)				(20.60) 0.00 (20.60) (20.60)	(20.60) (20.60) (20.60)	
h	NC-2200 Synchronize interest expense Rounding come Taxes - Adjustments (Sum Lines 132 through 136)	<u> </u>	(49,755)	(49,755)				(20.60)	(20.60)	
1	stal Adjusted Income Taxes (L129 + L137)	\$ 112,986	\$ (49,755)	\$ 63.231	5 22	s <u>s s</u> 330	(20.60)	20.58	(0.02)	
-	DIT Amortization NC-3700 Amortize Prot EDIT Rounding	\$ -	(30,548)	\$			0.00	0.00	0.00	
-	Rounding DIT Amortization (Sum Lines 142 through 143) stal Adjusted EDIT Amortization (L141 + L144)	3	(30,548) \$ (30,548)	(30,548) \$ (30,548)	5 .	\$ (30.548)	0.00	0.02	0.00	
	stal Adjusted EDIT Amorization (L141 + L144) motization of Investment Tax Credit NC-8800 Annualize Depreciation on year and plant balances Rounding	\$ (2,134)		\$ (2,134) (1,481)			0.00	0.00	0.00	
	NC-4800 Annualize Depreciation on year end plant balances Rounding mot. of Investment Tax Credit - Adjustments (Sum Lines 149 through 150)		(1,481)	(1,481)				0.00	0.00	
	stal Adjusted Amortization of Investment Tax Credit (L148 + L151)	\$ (2,134)	\$ (1,481)	\$ (3,614)	5 .	\$ (3,614)	0.00	0.00	0.00	
57	otal Operating Expense (L39+L47+L79+L98+L121+L126+L139+L153)	\$ 2.982.032	\$ (55,045)	\$ 2,915,986	\$ 99	\$ 2,916.085	27.45	(0.99)	26.49	
	come for Return (L25 - L155) terest Expense etum for Equity (L157 - L158)	675,472 211,661 463,810	(236,656) (1,669) (234,966)	438,816 209,992 [4 228,824	(99) (428) (4 329	438,717 (209,564 229,153	27.45 87.70 0.00	14.49 0.00 0.00	41.97 87.70 [1] 0.00 [1]	ŀ
R	etum for Equity (L157 - L158)									

166					hanze				
165	Calculation of Change in Cash Working Capital (CWC) due to Adustments	P	er Books				Aduated		
159	Revenue Lao Dava		42.13		 		42.09		
170	Requirement Lead Days		27.48				28.51		
171									
172	Net Lag Days (L169 - L170)		14.65				13.57		
173									
174	Annual Requirement	\$	3,657,503			\$	3,354,802		
175	Daily Requirement (L174 / 365 Days)	- 5	10,021			- 5	9,191		
176	Net Lag Days (L172, Rounded Per Books)		14.65				13.57		
177	Est. CWC Req. Before Sales Tax Requirement (L175 x L176)	- 5	146,801			\$	124,740		
178									
179	Add: Working Capital Related to NC Sales Tax	\$	4,760	[2]		\$	4,750	[2]	
150									
181	Total Cash Working Capital Requirements (L177 + L179)	\$	151,561		\$ (22,061)	\$	129,499		
	Notes:								
	[1] NC 2305: Revised Lead Lag Study (E-1 Item 14)								
	[2] NC 2303 Summary								

 Docket No. E-2, Sub 1219, Smith Exhibit 1 Re [4] Rate Base xNC-2304-Inputs [5] Interest Expense: - 1155 x Tax Rate: 23.1693 [6] New weighted averages calculated. NC 2302 Page 3 df 4

NC-2303 Second Settlement

Duke Energy Progress, LLC Docket No. E-2, Sub 1219 Cash Working Capital for NC Retail Operations - Lead Lag Summary For the test period ended December 31, 2018 Dollars in Thousands

Revised E-1 Item 14

		Actual	Lead		
Line		Annual	(Lag)		Weighted
No	Description	Expense	Days		Amount
		[A]	[B]		[C]
	Calculation of NC Retail Amount:				
1	Total Revenue Lag	\$ (3,657,503)	42.13	\$	(154,105,865)
2					
3	Operation & Maintenance Expense	\$ 2,091,224	33.30	\$	69,630,312
4	Depreciation and Amortization	669,787	0.00		-
5	Taxes Other Than Income Taxes	102,197	132.70		13,561,920
6	Interest on Customer Deposits	7,971	137.50		1,096,011
7	Net Income Taxes	112,986	-20.60		(2,327,337)
8	ITC	(2,134)	0.00		-
9	Income for Return	675,472	27.48		18,562,554
10	Total Requirements (Sum L3:L9)	\$ 3,657,503	27.48	\$	100,523,460
11					
12	Revenue Lag Days (L1)		42.13		
13	Requirements Lead Days (-L10)		-27.48		
14	Net Lag Days (L12 + L13)		14.65		
15	Daily Requirements (Line 9, Col. A divided by 365)			\$	10,020.56
16					
17	Estimated Cash Working Capital Requirements (L14 x L15)			\$	146,801
18	Add: Cash Working Capital Related to NC Sales Tax				4,760
19	Total Cash Working Capital Requirements (L17 + L18)			\$	151,561
20					
21	Calculation of Total Company and Jurisdictional Amounts:				
22	NC Retail Factor				67.0949% [1]
23					
24	Total Company Cash Working Capital Requirements (L19 / L22)			\$	225,890
25				Ŧ	

[1] NC Retail Allocation Factor - Net Book Plant

Duke Energy Progress, LLC Docket No. E-2, Sub 1219 Adjustment to Cash Working Capital - Input Worksheet For the test period ended December 31, 2018

NC-2304 Second Settlement

Line				
No	Description	Rate	Ratio	Weighted
1	Debt	4.04% [1]	48.00% [1]	1.9416% [2]
2	Equity	9.60% [1]	52.00% [1]	4.9920% [3]
3	Total ROR (L1 + L2)			6.9336%
4				
5	Statutory tax rate	23.1693% [4]		
6	Statutory regulatory fee percentage rate	0.1297% [5]		
7	Uncollectibles rate	0.24% [6]		

Notes: [1] Smith Exhibit 1, Page 2 [2] Debt Rate x Debt Ratio [3] ROE x Equity Ratio

[4] NC-0104 - 2019 Tax Rate, Line 10

[5] NC-0103 - NCUC Statutory Regulatory Fee Percentage Rate, Docket No. M-100, Sub 142[6] NC-0105 - Development of Uncollectibles Rate

Supplement	al E-1 It	em 14					NC-2305
		Docke Cash Working Capital for	Energy Progress, LLC et No. E-2, Sub 1219 NC Retail Operations - Lead Lag iod ended December 31, 2018	Detail			Second Settlement
			·····				
Support	Line			System YTD Dec	NC Retail Jurisdictional	Lead \ Lag	Weighted
Sch #	No.	Total Utility Operating Revenue and Expense Line Description	Account	2018	Amount	Days	Amount
	1	OPERATING REVENUES:					
Calc	3 4	Service Lag				15.21	L L L L L L L L L L L L L L L L L L L
1	5	Billing Lag Total Retail Sales & Billing Lag		(4,156,399,663)	(3,563,165,280)	1.66 A	
	7	Revenue - REPS	0440.99, 0442.19,	(24,719,022)	(24,719,022)		
	8	Unbilled Revenue	0442.29, 0444.99, 0445.09	13,507,473	12,096,317		
2	9 10	Collection Lag				25.01 A	
	11 12	Total Revenue Lag Elec Delivery Rate Schedule (Ln 11 + 17)		(4,167,611,212)	(3,575,787,985)	41.88	(149,748,041,162)
3	13 14	Total Revenue Lag Sales for Resale		(1,511,358,381)	(134,915,331)	33.73 A	
5	15 16	Total Sales of Electricity (L12 through L14)	0449	(1,511,330,301) 118,958,671 (5,560,010,922)	(154,515,551) (3,606,157,551)	41.88 E 41.57	
	17			(3,300,010,922)	(3,000,137,331)	41.57	(145,520,552,664)
	18 19	Other Revenues: Forfeited Discounts	0450100, 0450200	(8,582,371)	(7,663,772)	72.30	
4c 4d	20 21	Miscellaneous Revenues RENT - (454) - DIST PLT REL	0451100	(6,165,627) (5,124,157)	(5,505,700) (4,465,630)	76.00 41.63	(418,433,189) (185,904,174)
4d 4d	22 23	RENT - (454) - DIST POLE RENTAL REV RENT - (454) - TRANS PLT REL		(12,960,572) (639,579)	(10,901,069) (381,636)	182.00 41.63	(1,983,994,633) (15,887,522)
4d 4d	24 25	RENT - (454) - ADD FAC - WHLS RENT - (454) - ADD FAC - RET X LIGHTING		(2,806,145) (5,162,072)	0 (4,617,085)	0.00 41.63	- (192,209,244)
4d 4d	26 27	RENT - (454) - ADD FAC - LIGHTING RENT - (454) - OTHER		(4,184,534) (5,086,652)	(3,848,777) (3,412,883)	41.63 68.21	(160,224,580) (232,798,642)
	28 29	OTHER ELEC REV (456) - PROD PLT REL OTHER ELEC REV (456) - TRANS REL		(1,924,556) (10,403,096)	(1,184,137) (6,207,517)	41.88 41.88	(49,589,686) (259,960,449)
	30 31	OTHER ELEC REV (456) - GEN PLT REL OTHER ELEC REV (456) - WH D/A		(55,825,581)	0	41.88 41.88	-
	32 33	OTHER ELEC REV (456) - OTHER OTHER ELEC REV (456) - REPS		(548,940) (1,114,245)	(368,310) (1,114,245)	41.88 41.88	(15,424,225) (46,662,737)
	34 35	OTHER ELEC REV (456) - OTHER ENERGY OTHER ELEC REV (456) - OTHER ENERGY OTHER ELEC REV (456) - DIST PLT REL	0456630	(1,114,243) 0 (1,611,605)	(1,114,243) 0 (1,404,491)	41.88 41.88	(58,817,730)
	36 37	REV - OTHER NC RETAIL SPECIFIC	0430030	(270,645)	(270,645)	41.88	(11,334,162)
	38	Total Other Revenues (L19 through L36)		(122,410,378)	(51,345,897)	81.51	(4,185,331,681)
	39 40	Utility Oper Revenues (L16 + L37) ELECTRIC OPERATING REVENUE		(5,682,421,300) 5,682,421,300	(3,657,503,448) 3,657,503,448	42.13	(154,105,864,564)
	41 42	OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE EXPENSE:					
5 + 6	43 44	Fuel Used in Electric Generation					
	45 46	OM Prod Energy - Fuel RECS Consumption Expense		1,410,621,869 18,521,748	863,120,481 18,521,748	28.49 A 28.49 A	527,654,628
7	47 48	Fuel Used in Elec Gen (HFM Greenbook I/S)	F_FUEL_USED_ELEC_GEN	1,429,143,617	881,642,228	28.49	25,116,560,842
7	49 50	OM PROD PURCHASES - CAPACITY COST OM PROD PURCHASES - ENERGY COST		109,348,837 597,919,200	67,279,932 365,384,360	30.29 A 30.29 A	
	51 52	OM DEFERRED FUEL EXPENSE Purchased Power (Acct 555) + Def Fuel (Acct 557)	0557980 0555XXX	(316,590,958) 390,677,079	(273,901,174) 158,763,118	28.49 C	
	53 54	Total Other O&M Excluding Fuel and Purchased Power					
9	55 56	Total Labor Expense		649,874,113	430,294,724	37.07 A	15,951,025,410
8	57 58	Pension and Benefits	0926XXX	115,350,507	76,270,687	13.97	
10	59 60	Regulatory Commission Expense	0928000	8,592,296	7,037,696	93.25 A	
11	61 62	Property Insurance	0924XXX	(774,442)	(525,984)	(222.30)	
15	63 64	Injuries & Damages - Workman's Compensation	0925980	290,241	197,125	0.00	
	65 66	Uncollectible Accounts	0904000, 0904001	10,008,548	8,937,301	0.00	
	67 68	Remaining Other Oper & Maint Expense		763,377,394	528,607,218	40.52 E	
	69 70	Total O&M Excl. Fuel and Purch. Power		1,546,718,656	1,050,818,766	37.32	39,211,350,637
	71 72	Total Operation and Maintenance Expense (L47 + L52 + L70)		3,366,539,352	2,091,224,112	33.30	69,630,311,534
	73	Total Depreciation and Maintenance Expense (L47 + L52 + L70)		1,060,260,424	669.787.484	0.00 A	
	74 75 76	Taxes Other Than Income Taxes		1,000,200,424	009,787,484	0.00 A	• -
	77	Payroll Taxes		39,721,091 101.157,752	26,288,326	48.41	1,272,617,860
9 13	78 79	Property Tax FED HEAVY VEHICLE USE TAX		61,024	68,132,745 48,458	186.50 0.00	12,706,756,958
	80 81	ELECTRIC EXCISE TAX - SC PRIVILEGE TAX		2,222,093 16,355,581	0 12,243,595	0.00 (11.97)	(146,555,834)
13	82 83	MISC TAX - NC MISC TAX - SC & OTHER STATES		-6,034,064 -165	-4,517,029 949	60.00 E 129.46 A	(271,021,743) 122,893
	84 85	PUC LICENSE TAX - SC Taxes Other Than Income Taxes		-121,100 153,362,212	102,197,044	0.00 A 132.70	13,561,920,134
16	86 87	Total Interest on Customer Deposits		8,642,928	7,970,989	137.50 A	1,096,011,021
14 14	88 89	Federal Income Tax		(66,292,963)	(49,091,019)	44.75 A	(2,196,823,118)
	90 91	State Income Tax Income Tax - Deferred		(3,938,471) 220,852,977	(2,916,502) 164,993,723	44.75 0.00	(130,513,463)
	92 93	Net Income Taxes		150,621,543	112,986,202	(20.60)	(2,327,336,581)
	94 95	Investment of Tax Credit Adj Net	04114XX	(3,355,660)	(2,133,914)	0.00 A	
	96 97	Total Utility Operating Expenses (L72 + L74 + L85 + L87 + L92 + L94)		4,736,070,798	2,982,031,917	27.48	81,960,906,108
	98 99	Interest Expense for Electric Operations Income for Equity Return (L100 - L198)		315,465,770 630,884,732	211,661,368 463,810,163	87.70 F	18,562,553,881
	100 101	Net Operating Income		946,350,502	675,471,531	27.48	18,562,553,881
	101 102 103	Total Requirements (L96 + L100)		5,682,421,300	3,657,503,448	27.48	100,523,459,988
	104						

А

4,759,823 G

Tickmark Legend Lead/lag days was obtained from Lead/Lag study performed by Ernst & Young. See the Appendix in the Duke Lead Lag Report - DEP file. Revenue refund will be returned through another mechanism, numbers to Revenue Lag Days to eliminate effect on Cash Working Capital. Lead/lag days for fuel is being used for this line item to facialize elimination of this item with the adjustments to cash working capital. Remaining B&M for 2015 includes both nuclear fees and other O&M lines from the 2017 lead/lag study. Lead/lag days reflected is the weighted average of the amounts for those line items from the 2017 study. This expense category is a new breakout for 2018. Lead/lag skys was determined based on review of activity for 2018. A majority of the balance is related to a refund which was accrued in March and received in May. A such, a 60 day lag seems reasonable. Ce a017 Interest Lead Days Lab of calculation. Cash Working Capital Related to Nt Sales Tax for 2018 was calculated on Schedule 17. в

с

D

E F

104 105 Cash Working Capital Related to NC Sales Tax

NC-3400 Second Settlement

Detailed Narrative Explanation of Adjustment

This pro forma adjusts depreciation expense and income taxes for the amortization of deferred costs related to Asheville Combined Cycle. The Company is seeking a deferral of depreciation, property taxes, incremental O&M and return associated with the Asheville Combined Cycle from the date the plant is estimated to go into operation, December 2019, until rates are effective in September 2020.

The impact to operating income was determined as follows:

The impact to depreciation expense reflects an annual level of amortization of deferred costs related to Asheville Combined Cycle, including a return on investment. Deferred costs are being amortized over a three year period.

The impact to income taxes is determined by multiplying taxable income by the statutory tax rate.

The impact to rate base was determined as follows:

The impact to working capital is determined by including the regulatory asset balance in rate base and offsetting it with one year of amortization. In addition, the asset is offset by associated ADIT.

December Update

Updated NC-3403, NC-3404 and NC-3405 for actuals through December 2019. Updated NC-3405 for the estimated amount to go in service through February 2020.

January Update

Updated NC-3403, NC-3404 and NC-3405 for actuals through January 2019. Updated NC-3405 for the estimated amount to go in service through February 2020.

February Update

Updated NC-3403, NC-3404 and NC-3405 for actuals through February 2020; updated NC-3402 and NC-3403 to exclude O&M from Asheville CC deferral; NC-3406 updated to include the actual level of inventory on hand at Asheville CC when it became operational (01/31/2020)

Rebuttal

Updated NC-3406 after discussions with PS on O&M annualization methodology for new plant. Updated NC-3403 to correct ADIT formula for March 2020.

Updated NC-3405 for Other Production Plant in service balance due to updated April forecast. Liquidated damages were removed from the calculation as no settlement is expected near term.

<u>Settlement</u>

Adjusted NC-3401 to account for the Public Staff/Company settlement of the Asheville production displacement O&M and to remove Asheville deferral and associated ADIT from rate base (annuity factor method);

Added NC-3402-1 to account for the amortization calculated on the annuity factor method

Second Settlement

Reflect changes in ROE and debt rate

Line								
No.	Description	Source	_		Total NC F	Retail		
1			-	econd ttlement	Partial ttlement	Application	C	hange
2	Pro Formas Impacting Income	e Statement Line Items						
3								
4	Electric operating revenue		\$	-	\$ -	\$-	\$	-
5								
6	Electric operating expenses:							
7	Operation and maintenance							
8	Fuel used in electric generation			-	-	-		-
9	Purchased power			-	-	-		-
10	Other operation and maintenance expense	NC-3401		(1,459)	(1,459)	6,109		(7,568)
11	Depreciation and amortization	NC-3401		8,897	8,970	13,594		(4,696)
12	General taxes			-	-	-		-
13	Interest on customer deposits			-	-	-		-
14	Income taxes	NC-3401		(1,723)	(1,740)	(4,565)	2,842
15	Amortization of investment tax credit			-	-	-		-
16								
17	Total electric operating expenses	Sum L8 through L15		5,715	5,771	15,138		(9,423)
18								
19	Operating income	L4 - L17	\$	(5,715)	\$ (5,771)	\$ (15,138) \$	9,423
20								
21	Notes:							

Revenue: positive number increases revenue / negative number decreases revenue

22 23 24 25 26 Expense: positive number increases expense / negative number decreases expense

Pro Formas Impacting Rate Base Line Items

28	Electric plant in service		\$ -	\$	-	\$-	\$-
29	Accumulated depreciation and amortization		-		-	-	-
30	Electric plant in service, net	Sum L28 through L29	 -		-	-	-
31							
32	Add:						
33	Materials and supplies	NC-3401	3,488	3,4	-88	3,735	(248)
34	Working capital investment	NC-3401	-		-	27,188	(27,188)
35							
36							
37	Less:						
38	Accumulated deferred taxes	NC-3401	-		-	(6,299)	6,299
39	Operating reserves		-		-	-	-
40							
41							
42	Construction work in progress		 -		-	-	-
43							
44	Total impact to rate base	Sum L30 through L42	\$ 3,488	\$ 3,4	88	\$ 24,624	\$ (21,136)
45							

46 Note:

47 Rate Base: positive number increases rate base / negative number decreases rate base

NC-3401

Second Settlement

Duke Energy Progress, LLC Docket No. E-2, Sub 1219 Amortize deferred cost balance related to Asheville Combined Cycle For the test period ended December 31, 2018 (Dollars in thousands)

Line <u>No.</u>	Description	Ν	Total <u>VC Retail</u>
1	Impact to Income Statement Line Items	<u>1</u>	<u>ic Retail</u>
2	Average Annual Combined Cycle O&M	\$	2,613 [1]
3	Production displacement adjustment per Public Staff	Ψ	(4,072)
4	Impact to O&M (L2)	\$	(1,459)
5		<u> </u>	(1,100)
6	Annual levelized amortization expense	\$	8,897 [2]
7	Impact to depreciation and amortization (L6)	\$	8,897
8			
9	Statutory tax rate		23.1693% [3]
10	Impact to income taxes (-(L4+ L7) x L9)	\$	(1,723)
11			
12	Impact to operating income (-L4 - L7 -L10)	\$	(5,715)
13			
14			
15	Impact to Rate Base Line Items		
16	Estimated level of inventory at Asheville CC at operational date	\$	3,488 [1]
17	Impact to materials and supplies (L16)	\$	3,488
18			
19	Regulatory asset at Sep 1, 2020 (L6)	\$	-
20	Less first year of amortization (-L7)		-
21	Impact to working capital investment (Sum L19 through L20)	\$	-
22			
23	Deferred tax rate	•	23.1693% [3]
24	Impact to accumulated deferred income tax (-L21 x L23)	\$	-
25		•	0.400
26	Impact to rate base (L17 + L21 + L24)	\$	3,488

[1] NC-3406 Asheville Combined Cycle - Average O&M and Inventory Balances

[2] NC-3402-1 Asheville Combined Cycle Amortization Expense

[3] NC-0104 - 2019 Calculation of Tax Rates - Statutory Tax Rate, Line 10

Expected Balance of Deferred Costs at September 1, 2020 - Asheville Combined Cycle - NC Retail

Line			Other				Total	
No.	Description	Production [1]		Transmission [2]		2] NC Retai		
1	Deferred Cost of Capital	\$	16,335	\$	475	\$	16,809	[1]
2	Deferred Depreciation		11,062		94		11,156	[1]
3	Deferred O&M Expense		1,770		-		1,770	[1]
4	Deferred Property Tax Expense		1,040		20		1,060	[1]
5	After-Tax Return on Deferred Expenses		668		16		684	[1]
6	Total expected deferral balance in Regulatory Asset (Sum L1 through L5)	\$	30,874	\$	605	\$	31,479	_

[1] NC-3403 - Asheville Combined Cycle Deferral Calculation -Defer From In Service Date to Rates Effective Date - Other Production - NC Retail, Line 13

[2] NC-3404 - Asheville Combined Cycle Deferral Calculation -Defer From In Service Date to Rates Effective Date - Transmission - NC Retail, Line 13

NC-3402 Second Settlement

Asheville Combined Cycle Amortization Expense

Line No.	Item	Amount
	Annuity Factor	
1	Amortization period recommended by Public Staff in years	4
2	Payment per period	1
3	After tax rate of return (L18)	6.48%
4	Present value of 1 dollar over number of years with 1 payment per year	3.4270
5	1 plus (interest rate divided by two)	1.0324
6	Annuity factor (L4 x L5)	3.5380
7 8 9	Deferred costs Annuity factor (L6) Annual levelized amortization expense (L7 / L8)	\$ 31,479 1/ 3.5380 \$8,897

	After Tax Rate of Return	Capital <u>Structure</u> 2/2/	Cost Rates 2/ (b)	Overall Rate of Return (c)	Net of Tax Rate (d)
12 13 14	Long-term debt Common equity Total	48.00% 52.00% 100.00%	4.04% 9.60%	1.94% 4.99% 6.93%	1.49% 4.99% 6.48%

1 NC-3402 - Expected Balance of Deferred Costs at 9/1/2020 - Asheville CC - NC Retail 2 Smith Settlement Exhibit 1 - Page 2

Asheville Combined Cycle Deferral Calculation - Defer From In Service Date to Rates Effective Date - Other Production - NC Retail

				Average		Remove		[5.4					<i></i>	. (101
Line		Plant	ADIT	Inventory	Accumulated	CWIP in	Rate			Cost of C			ed Deprecia				pense [5]
<u>No.</u>	Description	Bal [1]	Bal [2]	Bal [3]	Depreciation	Rate Base [4]	Base		2019	2020	Total	<u>2019</u>	2020	Total	<u>2019</u>	2020	Total
1	Plant in Service Dec 2019 costs (U1 12/27/19)	302,260	(28,013)	3,488	-	(102,930)	174,805		162		162		-	-	28		28
3	Jan 2020 costs	347,271	(32,184)	3,488	(1,035)	(102,930)	214,610			1,546	1,546		1,035	1,035		218	218
4	Feb 2020 costs	347,271	(32,184)	3,488	(2,223)	(102,930)	213,421			1,537	1,537		1,189	1,189		218	218
5	Mar 2020 costs	347,271	(32,184)	3,488	(3,412)	(102,930)	212,233			1,529	1,529		1,189	1,189		218	218
6	Apr 2020 costs	471,960	(43,740)	3,488	(4,600)	(102,930)	324,177			2,335	2,335		1,189	1,189		218	218
7	May 2020 costs	471,960	(43,740)	3,488	(6,216)	(102,930)	322,561			2,324	2,324		1,615	1,615		218	218
8	Jun 2020 costs	471,960	(43,740)	3,488	(7,831)	(102,930)	320,946			2,312	2,312		1,615	1,615		218	218
9	Jul 2020 costs	471,960	(43,740)	3,488	(9,446)	(102,930)	319,331			2,300	2,300		1,615	1,615		218	218
10	Aug 2020 costs	471,960	(43,740)	3,488	(11,062)	(102,930)	317,715			2,289	2,289		1,615	1,615		218	218
11		,	(- , - ,	-,	(/ /	(- ,,				,							
12	Total Costs Through Aug 31,2020							-	162	16,172	16,335		- 11.062	11,062	28	1,742	1,770
13	5 5 5							٠							,		
14								After-Tax	Tax		Pre-Tax						
15	Cost of Capital [8]:							Equity	Rate	_	Equity						
16	Assumed Capital Structure:																
17	Long-Term Debt							48.00%									
18	Common Equity							52.00%									
19 20	Cost Rates:																
20	Long-Term Debt							4.05%			4.0500%						
22	Common Equity							9.90%	23.1693%		12.8855%						
23	Sommon Equity							13.95%	20.100070		16.9355%						
24	Cost Components:							10.0070		-	10.000070						
25	Long-Term Debt							1.9440%			1.9440%	22,48849	%				
26	Common Equity							5.1480%	23.1693%		6.7004%	77.51169	%				
27	Rate							7.0920%		-	8.6444%	100.0000%					
28										-							
29	Depreciation Rates:																
30	Book depreciation rate - Other Production - Ashev	ille CC						4.11%									
31	Average Property Tax Rate							0.3626%									
32	Deferred tax rate								23.1693% [7	1							

NC-3403 Second Settlement

Page 1 of 2

Asheville Combined Cycle Deferral Calculation - Defer From In Service Date to Rates Effective Date - Other Production - NC Retail

Line		Deferred Pro	perty Tax Ex	kpense [6]	After-Ta	x Retu	rn on Deferred	d Expenses		De	eferred Tota	<u>11</u>
<u>No.</u> 1	Description	2019	2020	Total	2019		2020	Total	20	19	2020	Total
1												
2	Plant in Service Dec 2019 costs (U1 12/27/	12		12		0		0		202		202
3	Jan 2020 costs		105	105			10	10			2,913	2,913
4	Feb 2020 costs		105	105			27	27			3,076	3,076
5	Mar 2020 costs		105	105			46	46			3,086	3,086
6	Apr 2020 costs		143	143			66	66			3,951	3,951
7	May 2020 costs		143	143			91	91			4,390	4,390
8	Jun 2020 costs		143	143			117	117			4,404	4,404
9	Jul 2020 costs		143	143			143	143			4,419	4,419
10	Aug 2020 costs		143	143			169	169			4,433	4,433
11	1 ag 2020 00010						100				1,100	1,100
12	Total Costs Through Aug 31,2020	12	1,028	1,040		0	668	668		202	30,672	30,874
13	10tal 003t3 11100g11 Aug 31,2020	12	1,020	1,040	ļ	0	000	000	ļ	202	30,072	30,074
14												
15	Cost of Capital [8]:											
16	Assumed Capital Structure:											
17	Long-Term Debt											
18	Common Equity											
19												
20	Cost Rates:											
21	Long-Term Debt											
22	Common Equity											
23												
24	Cost Components:											
25	Long-Term Debt											
26	Common Equity											
27	Rate											
28												
29	Depreciation Rates:											
30	Book depreciation rate - Other Production -	Asheville CC										

31 Average Property Tax Rate

32 Deferred tax rate

[1] NC-3405 - Asheville Combined Cycle - Plant in Service - Costs by Month

Other Production additions that quality for bonus depreciation multiplied by 40% and then the deferred tax rate on Line 32
 NC-3406 - Asheville Combined Cycle - Average O&M and Inventory Balances, Line 13
 NC-1011 - Adjust for Asheville base load CWIP - Docket No. E-2, Sub 1142

[5] O&M during the deferral period was removed from the calculation for February supplemental filing.

[6] Plant Balance column divided by 12 months multiplied by Line 31.

[7] NC-0104 - 2019 Calculation of Tax Rates - Statutory Tax Rate, Line 10

[8] Cost of capital rates from Docket No. E-2, Sub 1142

[9] NC-0901 - Annualize from Docer No. E-2, out 142 [9] NC-0901 - Annualize property taxes on year end plant balances - Average property tax rate-Combined NC and SC [10] Asheville CC composite depreciation rate provided by Asset Accounting [11] Adjusted to reflect a rates effective date of Sep 1, 2020

NC-3403 Second Settlement

Page 2 of 2

Asheville Combined Cycle Deferral Calculation - Defer From In Service Date to Rates Effective Date - Transmission - NC Retail

Line <u>No.</u> 1	Description	Plant <u>Bal [1]</u>	ADIT <u>Bal [2]</u>	Average Inventory <u>Bal [3]</u>	Accumulated Depreciation	Remove CWIP in <u>Rate Base</u>	Rate <u>Base</u>		Deferred 2019	d Cost of C 2020	Capital Total	Deferred 2019	Depreciat 2020	tion <u>Total</u>		Deferred 2019	O&M Exp 2020	ense [4] <u>Total</u>
3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Plant in Service Dec 2019 costs Jan 2020 costs Feb 2020 costs Aar 2020 costs Apr 2020 costs May 2020 costs Jun 2020 costs Jul 2020 costs Aug 2020 costs Aug 2020 costs	7,422 7,431 7,436 7,436 7,436 7,436 7,436 7,436 7,436	(67) (67) (67) (67) (67) (67) (67) (67)		(12) (24) (35) (47) (59) (71) (82) (94)	- - - - - - - - -	7,354 7,351 7,345 7,333 7,322 7,310 7,298 7,286 7,275		53	53 53 53 53 53 53 53 52 52	53 53 53 53 53 53 53 53 52 52 52		12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12	12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12		-	- - - - -	
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Total Costs Through Aug 31,2020 <u>Cost of Capital [7]:</u> Assumed Capital Structure: Long-Term Debt Common Equity Cost Rates:							After-Tax Equity 48.00% 52.00%	53 Tax Rate	422	475 Pre-Tax Equity	-	94	94	ł	-		-
21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28	Long-Term Debt Common Equity Cost Components: Long-Term Debt Common Equity Rate							4.05% 9.90% 13.95% 1.9440% 5.1480% 7.0920%	23.1693% 23.1693%	-	4.0500% 12.8855% 16.9355% 1.9440% 6.7004% 8.6444%	22.4884% 77.5116% 100.0000%						
30 31	Depreciation Rates: Book depreciation rate - Transmission Average Property Tax Rate Deferred tax rate							1.90% 0.3626%		[6]								

NC-3404 Second Settlement Page 1 of 2

Asheville Combined Cycle Deferral Calculation - Defer From In Service Date to Rates Effective Date - Transmission - NC Retail

Line		Deferred Pro	operty Tax E	kpense [5]	After-Tax Re	eturn on Deferre	ed Expenses	D	eferred Tota	<u>I</u>
<u>No.</u>	Description	<u>2019</u>	<u>2020</u>	Total	<u>2019</u>	<u>2020</u>	Total	<u>2019</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>Total</u>
2	Plant in Service Dec 2019 costs	2		2	0		0	55		55
3	Jan 2020 costs		2	2		1	1		67	67
4	Feb 2020 costs		2	2		1	1		68	68
5	Mar 2020 costs		2	2		1	1		68	68
6	Apr 2020 costs		2	2		2	2		68	68
7	May 2020 costs		2	2		2	2		69	69
8	Jun 2020 costs		2	2		3	3		69	69
9	Jul 2020 costs		2	2		3	3		69	69
10	Aug 2020 costs		2	2		3	3		70	70
11										
12	Total Costs Through Aug 31,2020	2	18	20	0	15	16	55	549	605
13										

14

15 Cost of Capital [7]:

16 Assumed Capital Structure:

17 Long-Term Debt

18 Common Equity

- 19
- 20 Cost Rates:
- 21 Long-Term Debt
- 22 Common Equity
- 23 24 Cost Components:
- 25 Long-Term Debt
- 26 Common Equity
- 27 Rate
- 28
- 29 Depreciation Rates:

30 Book depreciation rate - Transmission 31 Average Property Tax Rate

32 Deferred tax rate

[1] NC-3405 - Asheville Combined Cycle - Plant in Service - Costs by Month

[2] Transmission additions that qualify for bonus depreciation multiplied by 40% and then the deferred tax rate on Line 32

[3] Not estimating incremental inventory for the transmission additions.

[4] Not estimating incremental O&M for the transmission additions.

[5] Plant Balance column divided by 12 months multiplied by Line 31.

[6] NC-0104 - 2019 Calculation of Tax Rates - Statutory Tax Rate, Line 10

[7] Cost of capital rates from Docket No. E-2, Sub 1142

[8] NC-0901 - Annualize property taxes on year end plant balances - Average property tax rate-Combined NC and SC

[9] NC-0802 - Adjustment of Depreciation Expense to Reflect Plant in Service for 12 Months Ended December 31, 2018, Transmission Other depr rate

[10] Adjusted to reflect a rates effective date of Sep 1, 2020

NC-3404 Second Settlement Page 2 of 2

ag	z
e 2	င္ပ
역	40
f 2	24

_

Asheville Combined Cycle - Plant in Service - Costs by Month

			System						NC Retail	
Line			Other		System		NC Retail	NC Retail	Other	NC Retail
No.	Year	<u>Month</u>	Production		Transmission		Allocation	Allocation	Production	Transmission
1										
2	2019	12	491,258	[1]	12,438	[1]	61.5278% [2]	59.6699% [3]	302,260	7,422
3	2020	1	564,413	[1]	12,453	[1]	61.5278% [2]	59.6699% [3]	347,271	7,431
4	2020	2	564,413	[1]	12,462	[1]	61.5278% [2]	59.6699% [3]	347,271	7,436
5	2020	3	564,413	[1]	12,462	[4]	61.5278% [2]	59.6699% [3]	347,271	7,436
6	2020	4	767,067	[4][5]	12,462	[4]	61.5278% [2]	59.6699% [3]	471,960	7,436
7	2020	5	767,067	[4]	12,462	[4]	61.5278% [2]	59.6699% [3]	471,960	7,436
8	2020	6	767,067	[4]	12,462	[4]	61.5278% [2]	59.6699% [3]	471,960	7,436
9	2020	7	767,067	[4]	12,462	[4]	61.5278% [2]	59.6699% [3]	471,960	7,436
10	2020	8	767,067	[4]	12,462	[4]	61.5278% [2]	59.6699% [3]	471,960	7,436
11	Total P	roject Cost	\$ 767,067	-	\$ 12,462				\$ 471,960	\$ 7,436

[1] Estimated amounts provided by Asheville Combined Cycle Project Management

[2] NC Retail Allocation Factor - DPALL

[3] NC Retail Allocation Factor - DTALL

[4] Forecasted amount updated as of rebuttal is based on actual amounts in service through March 31, 2020 and the expected plant impacts of \$202,654 estimated to close to plant in service in April 2020 after Unit 8 was placed in operation on April 5, 2020. The amounts no longer include the offset of liquidated damages due to lack of settlement or recovery of those dollars.

[5] Adjusted the Asheville CC project costs to exclude approximately \$208,000 of Task Force consulting expenses noted in PS DR 125-5 from rate base

Asheville Combined Cycle - Average O&M and Inventory Balances

		00.17			0017							T
Line		2017	2018	2019	2017	2018	2019	2019		Asheville CC	NC Retail	Total
No.	Account	HF Lee CC	HF Lee CC	HF Lee CC	Sutton CC	Sutton CC	Sutton CC	WS Lee CC	Total	Estimated O&M [1]	Allocation	NC Retail
1	0546000 - Suprvsn and Enginring - Ct Oper	\$ 92,198	\$ 100,617	\$ 100,007	\$ 232,804	\$ 179,490	\$ 110,939	\$ 457,215	\$ 1,273,270	\$ 141,527	61.5278%	[2] \$ 87,078
2	0548100 - Generation Expenses - Other Ct	119,879	116,758	132,531	148,997	153,474	173,147	61,930	906,716	100,783	61.5278%	[2] 62,010
3	0548200 - Prime Movers - Generators - Ct	65,911	99,916	10,918	502	11,945	(5,327)	103,633	287,498	31,956	61.5278%	[2] 19,662
4	0549000 - Misc - Power Generation Expense	1,381,785	1,743,750	1,317,717	1,315,850	1,015,091	886,985	1,937,135	9,598,313	1,066,872	61.5278%	[2] 656,423
5	0551000 - Suprvsn and Enginring - Ct Maint	177,498	184,128	116,985	230,797	165,793	132,238	180,865	1,188,304	132,082	61.1093%	[3] 80,715
6	0552000 - Maintenance of Structures - Ct	1,547,782	906,408	1,376,132	935,485	1,046,433	1,044,128	1,586,405	8,442,773	938,431	61.1093%	[3] 573,469
7	0553000 - Maint - Gentg and Elect Equip - Ci	1,388,188	1,451,269	1,728,401	1,075,199	888,315	1,130,820	2,184,052	9,846,244	1,094,430	61.1093%	[3] 668,799
8	0554000 - Misc Power Generation Plant - Ct	713,674	917,999	566,782	861,489	845,555	1,080,399	1,850,331	6,836,229	759,861	61.1093%	[3] 464,346
9	0570100 - Maint Stat Equip - Other_Trans	-	1,136	-	-	-	-	5,860	6,996	778	59.6699%	[4] 464
10	Total O&M	\$ 5,486,914	\$ 5,521,982	\$ 5,349,473	\$ 4,801,124	\$ 4,306,096	\$ 4,553,328	\$ 8,367,427 \$	\$ 38,386,344	\$ 4,266,720		\$ 2,612,965
11												
12	MW Capacity (Per Duke Energy website)	920	920	920	625	625	625	750		588		
13												
	Dollars per MW Capacity	\$5,964	\$6,002	\$5,815	\$7,682	\$6,890	\$7,285	\$11,157		\$4,266,720		
15	Average per MW capacity							\$7,256				
16												

16 17

Actual level of inventory for Asheville CC at the time the plant becomes operational (01/31/2020)

\$5,135,089 [5] 67.9178% [6] \$3,487,639

[1] Direct Operation and Maintenance expenses, excluding outage costs, provided by Regulated Utility Finance
 [2] NC Retail Allocation Factor - DPALL

[3] NC Retail Allocation Factor - E1ALL [4] NC Retail Allocation Factor - DTALL

[5] Estimated Inventory level provided by Supply Chain/Asset Accounting [6] NC Retail Allocation Factor - PTDG

[7] Per www.duke-energy.com

NC-3406 Page 1 of 1

NC-3800 Narrative Second Settlement

E-1 Item 10 Adjustments Requirement

Provide the detail work papers showing calculations supporting all accounting, pro forma, end-of-period, and proposed rate adjustments in the rate application to revenue, expense, investment, and reserve accounts for the test year and <u>a complete detailed narrative explanation of each adjustment, including the reason why each adjustment is required</u>. Explain all components used in each calculation. Index each calculation to the accounting, pro forma, end-of-period, and proposed rate adjustment which it supports.

Detailed Narrative Explanation of Adjustment

Supplemental Rebuttal Update

Adjustment to remove certain expenses agreed to in the partial settlement and stipulation.

Second Settlement

Adjustment to reduce deommissioning expenses to settlement

NC-3800 Second Settlement

Line <u>No.</u>	Description	Source			Total N	C Retail		
	Decomption	000100	S	econd	Partial		0	
1 2	Pro Formas Impacting Income Statem	ent Line Items	Set	ttlement	Settlement	Application	C	hange
3 4	Electric operating revenue							
4 5	Electric operating revenue							
6	Electric operating expenses:							
7	Operation and maintenance							
8	Fuel used in electric generation			-	-	-		-
9	Purchased power			-	-	-		-
10	Other operation and maintenance expense			(2,834)	(2,834)	-		(2,834)
11	Depreciation and amortization		\$	(8,700)	-	-		(8,700)
12	General taxes			-	-	-		-
13	Interest on customer deposits			-	-	-		-
14	Income taxes			2,672	657	-		2,672
15	Amortization of investment tax credit			-	-	-		-
16 17	Total electric operating expenses	Sum L8 through L15		(8.861)	(2,177)	-		(8,861)
18	Total electric operating expenses	Sull L8 though L15		(0,001)	(2,177)	-		(0,001)
19	Operating income	L4 - L17	\$	8,861	\$ 2,177	\$ -	\$	8,861
20	oporoung moono		Ť	0,001	φ <u>2</u> ,	Ŷ	Ψ	0,001
21	Notes:							
22	Revenue: positive number increases revenue / negat	ive number decreases revenu	ie					
23	Expense: positive number increases expense / negat	ive number decreases expension	se					
24								
25	Des Franzes laures (in a Dete Dese							
26 27	Pro Formas Impacting Rate Base	Line items						
28	Electric plant in service		\$	_	\$-	\$ -	\$	
29	Accumulated depreciation and amortization		Ψ	-	÷ -	÷ -	Ψ	
30	Electric plant in service, net	Sum L28 through L29		-	-	-		-
31								
32	Add:							
33	Materials and supplies			-	-	-		-
34	Working capital investment			-	-	-		-
35								
36	1							
37 38	Less: Accumulated deferred taxes							
30 39	Operating reserves			-	-	-		
40	Operating reserves			-	-	-		-
41								
42	Construction work in progress			-	-	-		-
43								
44	Total impact to rate base	Sum L30 through L42	\$		\$-	\$ -	\$	-

46 Note:

47 Rate Base: positive number increases rate base / negative number decreases rate base

Line	Description	C	Total	NC Retail	Total NC Retail
<u>No.</u>			arolinas	Allocation	NC Retail
1	Impact to Income Statement Line Items:				
2	Remove O&M related to Sponsorships	\$	(38) [1]	61.528% [6]	\$ (23)
3	Remove O&M related to Outside Services		(52) [2]	61.528% [6]	(32)
4	Remove O&M related to Lobbying		(2,429) [3]	61.528% [6]	(1,494)
5	Remove O&M related to BOD		(2,086) [4]	61.528% [6]	(1,283)
6	Impact to other operation and maintenance expense (Sum L2 through L5)	\$	(4,606)		\$ (2,834)
7					
8	Adjust nuclear decommissioning expense				\$ (8,700)
9	Impact to Depreciation and amortization expense (L8)				
10					
8	Taxable income (-L6)				\$ 11,534
9	Statutory tax rate				23.1693% [5]
10	Impact to income taxes (L8 x L9)				\$ 2,672
11					
12	Impact to operating income (L8 - L10)				\$ 8,861
	· · - · ·				

NC-3802 - Settlement adjustment to remove certain Sponsorships cost
 NC-3805 - Settlement adjustment to remove certain Outside Services
 NC-3803 - Settlement adjustment to remove amounts defined by Public Staff as Lobbying
 NC-3804 - Settlement adjustment to remove certain BOD expenses
 NC-0104 - 2018 Calculation of Tax Rates - Statutory Tax Rate, Line 10
 DPALL

Settlement adjustment to remove certain Sponsorships cost

Line <u>No</u>	Item	Amount
1	Remove sponsorships and donations related to chambers of commerce	\$ (37)
2	NC retail percentage	61.528% [1]
3	NC Retail Adjustment to Other O&M	\$ (23)
4		
5	Taxable income (-L3)	\$ 23
6	Statutory tax rate	 23.1693%
7	Impact to income taxes (L13 x L14)	\$ 5

[1] DPALL

NC-3802 Second Settlement

Settlement adjustment to remove amounts defined by Public Staff as Lobbying

Line No.	Item	Amount
1	Remove Stakeholder Engagement O&M charges related to lobbying	(\$1,343) [1]
2	Remove State Government Affairs O&M charges related to lobbying	(94) [1]
3	Remove Federal Affairs O&M charges related to lobbying	(992) [1]
4	Total lobbying costs to be removed from O&M expense (L1 + L2 + L3)	(2,429)
5		
6	NC retail percentage	61.528% [2]
7	Public Staff adjustment to remove lobbying expense (L4 x L5)	(\$1,494)
8	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	
9	Taxable income (-L3)	\$ 1,494
10	Statutory tax rate	23.1693%
11	Impact to income taxes (L13 x L14)	\$ 346

1/ Based on Company response to Public Staff Data Request No. 31, Items 3 and 4. $\rm 2/$ DPALL

Settlement adjustment to remove certain BOD expenses

Line No.	Item		Amount
1	Total Board of Directors (BOD) cash compensation	\$	421 1/
2	Percentage of exclusion per Settlement	•	50% 2/
3	Adjustment to BOD compensation (-L1 x L2)	\$	(210)
4	BOD insurance charged to DEP	\$	3,514 3/
5	Percentage of exclusion per Settlement		50% 2/
6	Adjustment to BOD insurance (-L4 x L5)	\$	(1,757)
7	BOD and executive members expenses allocated to DEP	\$	237 4/
8	Percentage of exclusion per Settlement		50% 2/
9	Adjustment to BOD and executive members expenses (-L7 x L8)	\$	(119)
10	Total adjustment to BOD compensation and expenses (L3 + L6 + L9)	\$	(2,086)
11	NC retail percentage		61.5278% 5/
12	Adjustment to BOD expenses - NC retail (L10 x L11)	\$	(1,283)
13	Taxable income (-L12)	\$	1,283
14	Statutory tax rate		23.1693%
15	Impact to income taxes (L13 x L14)	\$	297

Amount from 2018 Proxy Statement page 30, allocated to DEP.
 Recommended by Public Staff.
 Company Response to Public Staff Data Request No. 71, Item 1.
 Company Response to Public Staff Data Request No. 72, Item 2.

5/ DPALL

Settlement adjustment to remove certain Outside Services

Line <u>No</u>	ltem	Amount
1	Remove outside services costs agreed upon	\$ (52)
2	NC retail percentage	61.5278%
3	NC Retail Adjustment to Other O&M	\$ (32)
4		
5	Taxable income (-L3)	\$ 32
6	Statutory tax rate	23.1693%
7	Impact to income taxes (L13 x L14)	\$ 7

Settlement adjustment to adjust nuclear decommissioning expense

Line				
No	Item		Ann	nual Expense
1	Base rates		\$	16,537 [1]
2	Joint Agency Asset Rider	-		3,054
3	Total Nuclear Decommissing Expense		\$	19,590 [2]
4				
5	Proposed % exclusion	25%		
6	Reduction to expense (L1 x -L5)	\$ (4,134)		
7				
8	NC Retail Adjustment		\$	(8,700)
9				
10	Taxable income (-L6)		\$	8,700
11	Statutory tax rate	_		23.1693%
12	Impact to income taxes (L8 x L9)			2,016
13				
14	Impact to operating income (-L6 - L10)		\$	6,684

[1] Direct Testimony of Shana Angers, pg 6

[2] Annual NC Retail amount of nuclear decommissioning expense as approved in Docket No. E-2, Sub 1142

Duke Energy Progress, LLC Docket No. E-2, Sub 1219 Adjust Rate Base for EDIT For the test period ended December 31, 2018 NC-4000 Narrative Second Settlement

E-1 Item 10 Adjustments Requirement

Provide the detail work papers showing calculations supporting all accounting, pro forma, end-of-period, and proposed rate adjustments in the rate application to revenue, expense, investment, and reserve accounts for the test year and <u>a complete detailed narrative explanation of each adjustment, including the reason why each adjustment is required</u>. Explain all components used in each calculation. Index each calculation to the accounting, pro forma, end-of-period, and proposed rate adjustment which it supports.

Detailed Narrative Explanation of Adjustment

Supplemental Rebuttal

As agreed with in settlement, this pro forma reflects an adjustment to rate base based on Public Staff levelized EDIT rider methodology.

Duke Energy Progress, LLC Docket No. E-2, Sub 1219 Adjust Rate Base for EDIT For the test period ended December 31, 2018 (Dollars in thousands) NC-4000 Second Settlement

Line <u>No.</u> 1	Description	Source		<u>IC Retail</u> Second
2	Pro Formas Impacting Income Statement I	Line Items	S	ettlement
3				
4 5	Electric operating revenue		\$	-
6	Electric operating expenses:			
7	Operation and maintenance			
8	Fuel used in electric generation			-
9	Purchased power			-
10	Other operation and maintenance expense			-
11	Depreciation and amortization			-
12	General taxes			-
13	Interest on customer deposits			-
14	EDIT Amortization			-
15 16	Income taxes Amortization of investment tax credit			-
10	Amonization of investment tax credit		-	-
18	Total electric operating expenses	Sum L8 through L15		-
19		Cum Eo unough E lo		
20	Operating income	L4 - L17	\$	-
21	- F		*	
22	Notes:			
23	Revenue: positive number increases revenue / negative n	umber decreases revenu	е	
24	Expense: positive number increases expense / negative n	umber decreases expens	e	
25				
26				
27	Pro Formas Impacting Rate Base Line	Items		
28	Electric plant in comise		۴	
29	Electric plant in service		\$	-
30 31	Accumulated depreciation and amortization Electric plant in service, net	Sum L28 through L29		-
32	Electric plant in service, net	Sum L28 through L29		-
	Add:			
34	Materials and supplies			-
35	Working capital investment			-
36				
37				
38	Less:			
39	Accumulated deferred taxes			538,063
40	Operating reserves			-
41				
42				
43	Construction work in progress			-
44	T .(1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1)		^	500.000
45	Total impact to rate base	Sum L30 through L42	\$	538,063
46	AL C.			
47	Note:			

48 Rate Base: positive number increases rate base / negative number decreases rate base

Duke Energy Progress, LLC Docket No. E-2, Sub 1219 Adjust Rate Base for EDIT For the test period ended December 31, 2018

NC-4001 Page 1 of 1 Second Settlement

<u>No.</u>	Description	<u>Amount</u>
1	Impact to Rate Base	
2	Adjust Rate Base for EDIT per Public Staff	538,063 [1]

[1] Per Dorgan Supplemental Exhibit 1, Schedule 2-1, Page 1 Line 16, column (b).

DUKE ENERGY PROGRESS, LLC SUMMARY OF PROPOSED REVENUE ADJUSTMENTS DOCKET NO. E-2, SUB 1219 FOR THE TEST PERIOD ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018 (Thousands of Dollars)

Smith Exhibit 2 Second Settlement

Line No.	Description	<u> </u>	C RETAIL	Reference
1	Additional base revenue requirement	\$	408,933	Smith Second Settlement Exhibit 1
2	REVISED Annual EDIT Rider 1		7,381	Smith Exhibit 3
3	Annual EDIT Rider 2 - Year 1 giveback		(152,348)	Smith Second Settlement Exhibit 4
4	Regulatory Asset and Liability Rider		(2,091)	Smith Exhibit 5
5	Subtotal		(147,058)	Sum L3 - L17
6	Net Revenue Increase	\$	261,875	

DUKE ENERGY PROGRESS, LLC Reconciliation of Revenue Requirement DOCKET NO. E-2, SUB 1219 FOR THE TEST PERIOD ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018

(Thousands of Dollars)

Line				
No.		Item	Amount	
1	Revenue rec	uirement increase per Company application	585,9	961
2		impact of Company adjustments through Settlement	(173,1	156)
3		impact of supplemental updates through May	25,4	
4	Revenue	impact of Second Supplemental 9.75 and 52/48	(48,7	774)
5		uirement increase per Company Second Supplemental Filing	\$ 389,4	
6			<u> </u>	
7	Updated Pro	formas:		
8	Ex 1	Adjust ROE from 9.75% to 9.6%	(10,5	508)
9	Ex 1	Adjust D/E Ratio from 52/48	(-) -	-
10	Ex 1	Adjust Debt rate from 4.11% to 4.04%	(4.0	043)
11	NC0400	Annualize revenues for customer growth		910)
12	NC1100	Amortize deferred environmental costs		816)
13	NC0700	Adjust O&M for executive compensation		(26)
14	NC2200	Adjust synchronized interest expense		243)
15	NC2300	Adjust cash working capital under present rates		125)
16	NC2300	Adjust cash working capital under proposed rates	3,3	395
17	NC3400	Amortize deferred balance Asheville Combined Cycle		(73)
18	NC3800	Remove certain Settlement Items	(8,7	732)
19	NC4000	Adjust Rate Base for EDIT	45,5	575 [°]
20	Total Rev	enue impact of adjustments	\$ 19,4	495
21 22	Revenue Re	quirement per Smith Exhibit 1 Second Settlement	\$ 408,9	933

Duke Energy Progress, LLC DOCKET E-2 Sub 1219 North Carolina Retail Operations Smith Second Settlement Exhibit 4 CALCULATION OF LEVELIZED FEDERAL PROVISIONAL EDIT RIDER CREDIT For the Test Year Ended December 31, 2018

(in Thousands)

Line No.	Item	Year 1 Revenue <u>Requirement</u> (a)	Year 2 Revenue Requirement (b)	Year 3 Revenue Requirement (b)	Year 4 Revenue Requirement (b)	Year 5 Revenue Requirement (b)	Total Revenue Requirement (c)
1	Annual EDIT used to offset interim rates	(211,591) 5/					
2	Monthly EDIT used to offset interim rates	(17,633)					
3	Estimated number of months of interim rates to compliance rates per NCUC Order	4.0 5/					
4	EDIT used to offset interim rates	(70,530)					
5	Return component	(11,629)					
6	Amortization component	(58,901)					
7	Preliminary NC retail Unprotected Federal EDIT regulatory liability	(403,750) 1/					
8	Reduction for amount flowed back during Interim Rate period (L6)	(58,901)					
9	Total NC retail Unprotected Federal EDIT regulatory liability to be amortized (L7 - L8)	(344,849)	(344,849) 1	/ (344,849) 1/	(344,849) 1/	(344,849) 1/	
10	Annuity factor	4.2922 2/	4.2922 2/	4.2922 2/	4.2922 2/	4.2922 2/	
11	Levelized rider EDIT regulatory liability (L9 / L10)	(80,343)	(80,343)	(80,343)	(80,343)	(80,343)	(\$401,715)
12	One minus composite income tax rate	76.8307% 3/	76.8307% 3/	76.8307% 3/	76.8307% 3/	76.8307% 3/	76.8307%
13	Net operating income effect (L11 x L12)	(61,728)	(61,728)	(61,728)	(61,728)	(61,728)	(308,640)
14	Retention factor	0.765471 4/	0.765471 4/	0.765471 4/	0.765471 4/	0.765471 4/	0.765471
15	Levelized rider EDIT credit (L13 / L14)	(\$80,641)	(\$80,641)	(\$80,641)	(\$80,641)	(\$80,641)	(\$403,205)
16	Total NC retail NC State EDIT and Deferred Revenue regulatory liability to be amortized	\$ (134,312) 1/	(\$134,312) 1/				
17	Annuity factor	1.8800 2/	1.8800 2/				
18	Levelized rider EDIT regulatory liability (L16 / L17)	(71,443)	(71,443)				(\$142,886)
19	One minus composite income tax rate	76.8307% 3/	76.8307% 3/				76.8307%
20	Net operating income effect (L18 x L19)	(54,890)	(54,890)				(\$109,780)
21	Retention factor	0.765471 4/	0.765471 4/				0.765471
22	Levelized rider EDIT credit (L20 / L21)	(\$71,707)	(\$71,707)				(\$143,415)

1/ Dorgan Supplemental Exhibit 1, Sch 2-1(b), Federal EDIT amounts from Line 2, NC EDIT and Deferred Revenue balances are from Lines 3 + 4.

2/ Calculation of Levelized Factors, Line 6.

3/ One minus composite income tax rate of 23.1693%.

4/ Maness Stipulation Exhibit 1, Schedule 1-2, Line 14, Column (d).

5/ Will be trued up with actual months of interim rates and approved offset amount if different in compliance filing

Duke Energy Progress, LLC DOCKET E-2 Sub 1219 NORTH CAROLINA RETAIL Smith Second Settlement Exhibit 4 Calculation of Levelized Factors

No.	Item	Amount	Amount
	Annuity Factor		
1	Number of years	5 1/	2 2/
2	Payment per period	1	1
3	After tax rate of return (L9)	6.484%	6.484%
4	Present value of 1 dollar over number of years with with 1 payment per year	4.1575	1.8210
5	1 plus (interest rate divided by two)	1.0324	1.0324
6	Annuity factor (L4 x L5)	4.2922	1.8800

		Capital Structure	Cost Rates	Overall Rate of Return 4/	Net of Tax Rate
		(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)
	After Tax Rate of Return				
7	Long-term debt	48.00% 3/	4.045% 3/	1.942%	1.492% 5/
8	Common equity	52.00% 3/	9.600% 3/	4.992%	4.992% 6/
9	Total	100.00%	-	6.934%	6.484%

10 Statutory Tax Rate

l ine

23.17%

- 1/ Unprotected EDIT amortization period as per settlement.
- 2/ NC EDIT and Defered Revenue amortization period per settlement
- 3/ Smith Second Settlement Exhibit 1
- 4/ Column (a) times Column (b).
- 5/ Column (c) times (1 minus combined income tax rate of 23.1693%).
- 6/ Amount from Column (c).

CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE

DOCKET NO. E-2, SUB 1219

I hereby certify that a copy of the foregoing **SECOND SETTLEMENT TESTIMONY OF STEPHEN G. DE MAY, DYLAN W. D'ASCENDIS, KARL W. NEWLIN AND KIM H. SMITH** was served electronically or by depositing a copy in United States Mail, first class postage prepaid, properly addressed to the parties of record.

This the 31st day of July 2020.

/s/ Kiran H. Mehta Kiran H. Mehta Troutman Pepper Hamilton Sanders LLP 301 S. College Street, Suite 3400 Charlotte, North Carolina 28202 Telephone: 704.998.4072 Kiran.mehta@troutman.com

ATTORNEY FOR DUKE ENERGY PROGRESS, LLC